

Office of Charter Schools

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

For

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center

Opening in the 2018-2019 School Year



This Request for Proposals for Ball State University was developed in collaboration with the National Association of Charter School Authorizers (NACSA).

@ 2012 National Association of Charter School Authorizers (NACSA)

This document carries a Creative Commons license, which permits noncommercial re-use of content when proper attribution is provided. This means you are free to copy, display and distribute this work, or include content from the application in derivative works, under the following conditions:

Attribution You must clearly attribute the work to the National Association of Charter School Authorizers, and provide a link back to the publication at http://www.qualitycharters.org/.

Noncommercial You may not use this work for commercial purposes, including but not limited to any type of work for hire, without explicit prior permission from NACSA.

Share Alike If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under a license identical to this one.

For the full legal code of this Creative Commons license, please visit www.creativecommons.org. If you have any questions about citing or reusing NACSA content, please contact us.

PROPOSAL COVER SHEET & ENROLLMENT PROJECTION

Primary Contact. Identify the **primary point of contact** for your team. This individual will serve as the contact for all communications, scheduling, and notices regarding your application. The Primary Contact should be the user of the team's CSAPPHIRE account to ensure that your team receives all general communications promptly.

Note: As with all aspects of your application, names and contact information of the Primary Contact will become public information.

Primary contact person:	imothy A Pivarnik		
Mailing address: 4404 Bedfor			
Street/ PO Box			
Valparaiso	IN	46383	
City	State	Zip	
Phone: (day) 219-386-917	0 (evening)	219-386-9170	
Email address: timpivarnik@	comcast.net Fax: 219-4	64-1791	
Primary contact for facilities p Phone Number: _708-528-8084			
Name of team or entity applying	g: <u>Great Lakes Education Four</u>	ndation, INC	
Names, roles, and current emp needed):	loyment of all persons on app	icant team (you may	add lines as
State Full Name	Current Job Title and Employer	Position with Propo	sed School
	Current Job Title and Employer	Position with Propo Business Administration	
Name	Current Job Title and Employer	•	on/Compliance
Name Dr. Jack Chavez, Ph. D	Current Job Title and Employer	Business Administration	on/Compliance
Name Dr. Jack Chavez, Ph. D Dr. Adrian Richie, Ph. D Mr. Jason Kontos *Does this applicant team have authorizer(s) in the United Sta	e charter school applications utes? Yes If yes, complete the table b	Business Administration Principal Special Education nder consideration elow, adding lines as	n/Compliance Director by any other needed.
Name Dr. Jack Chavez, Ph. D Dr. Adrian Richie, Ph. D Mr. Jason Kontos *Does this applicant team have	e charter school applications u tes? □ Yes ☒ No	Business Administration Principal Special Education nder consideration lelow, adding lines as a	by any other needed. Decision
Name Dr. Jack Chavez, Ph. D Dr. Adrian Richie, Ph. D Mr. Jason Kontos *Does this applicant team have authorizer(s) in the United Sta	e charter school applications utes? Yes If yes, complete the table b	Business Administration Principal Special Education nder consideration elow, adding lines as	n/Compliance Director by any other needed.

the near future?	same chart	er school be submitted to	another autho	rizer in
If yes, identify the authoriz	er(s): <u>n/a</u>	l		
Planned submission date(s): <u>n/a</u>			
Please list the number of prover the past five years, as information:				
Authorizer(s): <u>n/a</u>				
Submission date(s): n/a				
Provide the name and desing (adding lines as needed). Proposed School Name	red openin	g year for each school incl City or Geographic	uded in this pr	oposal Grade
Froposeu School Name	Year	Community	Grades	Levels at Full Enrollment
Great Lakes Diploma Recovery	2018-19	Gary, Indiana	9-12	9-12
*Does the school expect to of the control of the co	a Recovery contract or ganization nagement/	partner with an Education or Education Management operation?	n Service Provi nt Organization	der (ESP; ı) or other
Proposed Principal / Head				
Name of proposed Principal (
Name of School: Great La				
	_	•		
Current employment: No.	<u>th Miami M</u>	liddle/High School		
Daytime phone: <u>219-895-</u>	4847	Cell phone:	219-690-3074	ł
Email: adrich2526@att.n	et			

School Enrollment Projection:

School Name: <u>Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center</u>

Academ	ic Year	Planned Number of Students	Maximum Number of Students	Grade Levels Served
2018-2019	Year 1	260	300	9-12
2019-2020	Year 2	265	300	9-12
2020-2021	Year 3	270	300	9-12
2021-2022	Year 4	275	300	9-12
2022-2023	Year 5	280	300	9-12
2023-2024 At Capacity		280	300	9-12

PROPOSAL NARRATIVE

School Overview

Mission and Vision for Growth in Indiana

Mission: Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center (GLDRC) provides a nontraditional, 21st-century education that allows at-risk students from disenfranchised populations to successfully compete in a global marketplace through educational experiences that far exceed those in a traditional setting, including career and technical certification utilizing the latest technology to place graduates in competitive, high-paying careers with local businesses and industry.

Vision: The Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center transforms local communities by engaging citizens of all ages in a program that turns non-high school graduates into certified career and industrial employees in the local labor market as a long-term solution to urban revitalization and improving the quality of life for the people of Gary.

Overview of the organization's strategic vision:

The Great Lakes Education Foundation (GLEF) aims to enhance and widen the options for people of the city of Gary to battle abject poverty and give hope to young people who have not thrived in the traditional education system. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center's model requires individualized education plans for each student with motivation and inspiration imbedded in systems of reinforcement and school culture, which will transform students into degree-seeking and purpose-driven individuals who will ultimately return the investment as they return to Gary to raise their families and enjoy their lives. GLDRC's model utilizes digital instruction blended with teacher-led instruction and local industrial and career certification institutions, which is a high-tech but also *high-touch* model, reaching and changing hearts as well as minds. Students will work to develop vocational skills while they pursue the Core 40 diploma through this unique model – the only charter-school program in the area with an intense focus on post-graduate career and technical certification employment.

The Great Lakes Education Foundation's goal is to be an alternative for the citizens of Gary to taking the paths to abject poverty or incarceration because of lack of education and skills - empowering individuals to be self-sufficient. GLDRC will be providing a necessary service to this underprivileged community by utilizing technology built into students' core curriculum that will lead them to becoming productive citizens with the human capital to become self-actualized and independent. Moreover, students will have opportunities to develop soft professional skills necessary for future employment – by leveraging partnerships with local businesses and major corporations, GLDRC will be able to offer classes, internships, and other opportunities that will expose students to various career options within the Northwest Indiana local economy.

Support services for students and their families are paramount to the success of the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center model. Students will have access to childcare, transportation assistance, social work and counseling services, and systemic academic support including tutoring and remediation, individualized educational plans, and virtual access to instructors during extracurricular hours. The Great Lakes Education Foundation believes it is the responsibility of the institution to fundamentally address the adversities that prevented students from success in a traditional school setting, using data-driven decision making and stakeholder input to set students up for academic and personal success.

Five-year growth plan for developing new schools in Indiana:

The inception of Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center was in direct response to the needs of the community of Gary, a need that continues to grow every year traditional public school models fail children and adults alike. Although the proposal team has considerable historical experience with expanding charter schools throughout the Northwest Indiana region, at this time, GLDRC will concentrate on making the original school in Gary effective, efficient, and economically viable. However, the Great Lakes Education Foundation also recognizes a tremendous need for alternative pathways to diploma and career certification throughout the region and aims to educate the most students throughout the region as possible. GLEF believes the best way to accomplish this feat is to create and maintain a model that deserves to be replicated with data-based evidence that GLDRC is making substantial progress in realizing its mission in improving the lives of the citizens of Gary.

Anticipated Population and Educational Need:

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center aims to serve high school students grades 9-12 in and around the community of Gary, Indiana, where the Great Lakes Education Foundation believes there is the direst need for school choice and supportive programs to help those who were previously marginalized graduate with a high school diploma and career/industry certification. GLEF knows that the people and the economy of Gary need educational and certification opportunities regardless of age, therefore the target population for Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will range from students entering their freshman year for the first time to older adults for whom life circumstances prevented them from completing their diplomas in the original cohorts. Transformation of an entire community requires investment in every able and willing person who seeks to improve their lives and their children's futures, and GLDRC's unique model focused on career and technical certification is exactly what is required for the city of Gary to undergo the urban revitalization necessary to make the aforementioned changed outlined in the mission statement.

The plight of the Gary Community School Corporation has been well documented, and just last February, the school board voted to outsource control of Roosevelt High School to EdisonLearning after six straight "F" report card ratings from the state (Colias, 2017). More recently, the district's emergency manager, Peggy Hinckley, is warning of a looming additional high school closing next year because the public school enrollment cannot justify three high schools (Carlson, 2017). The population of Gary is not becoming smaller, but rather the public school system is simply not serving the needs of the public. Currently there are limited options for charter high schools, however nothing exists in Gary like the model proposed by the Great Lakes Education Foundation with a concentration on career/technical certification. Moreover, the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center's model is aligned with Governor Holcomb's new effort to "realign all levels of the state's education system, as well as its workforce development programs, to primarily satisfy the employment needs of Hoosier companies" (Carden, 2017). School choice is essential to this transformation, and the GLEF believes that with authorization from Ball State, the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will lead the way to transforming Indiana schools in accordance with the vision of an economically viable and competitive labor force.

The need for this type of program to boost graduation rates has been identified based on the data in the following charts below:

Graduation Rates (IDOE Compass)

School	2015-2016	2014-2015	2013-2014	2012-2013
East Chicago	73.7 %	70.2%	84.3%	82.1%
Central				
Gary-Lew Wallace	Closed	Closed	Closed	54.9%
Gary- West Side	87.2%	86.6%	92.4%	65.7%
Gary-	95.7%	100%	100%	95.2%
Wirt/Emerson				
Thea Bowman	95.0%	94.7%	90.2%	95.6%
Gary Lighthouse	98.1%	91.5%	86.0%	87.3%
21st Century Gary	88.6%	93.8%	94.3%	100%
Edison	91.7%	87.3%	92.5%	76.7%
Merrillville	87.5%	89.1%	92.9%	93.5%
Hammond Clark	79.6%	83.3%	83.9%	77.0%
Hammond Morton	82.5%	83.8%	79.6%	61.4%
Hammond Gavit	88.2%	83.7%	85.3%	83.0%
Hammond High	79.8%	71.5%	86.6%	78.5%

Graduation rates have increased, but a major percentage of young adolescents are still missing. The number of students being expelled and dropping out of school represent major societal strains as well. These individuals without high school diplomas begin to miss vital opportunities to be successful. They are unable to attend college, the military, or trade schools because they do not have a high school diploma. The only positions available to them are perhaps minimum-wage jobs that offer limited career advancement without education or job certification. These individuals immediately begin their working careers below the poverty line. Due to their lack of finances, many individuals end up seeking government assistance or choose to perform illegal activities to supplement income. As time goes on, these individuals are more susceptible to being victims of crime or incarceration. GLDRC can bridge the opportunity gap so students served become productive citizens in their communities in an effort to break the cycle of poverty one family at a time.

Anticipated educational needs have been addressed by members of the founding team in serving similar populations. Students that have dropped out of traditional high school programs most often have significant learning deficits that may date back as far as early elementary school. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center's primary objective is to eliminate achievement gaps. It has been demonstrated that the model of blended learning proposed for GLDRC has been successful in providing the missed fundamental building blocks. Enrollment priorities will be to serve those who make application according to the procedures of the school which will comply with the law regarding charter school recruitment. A lottery will be held if necessary if applicants exceed the capacity of the school. Students will not be recruited by grade level as the program is able to be tailored to student needs. Instead, students that are grade 9-12 will be accepted and credits will be thoroughly examined to determine needs for pursuit of diplomas and career/technical certification.

Educational Plan/School Design:

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center implements a flex-model of blended learning that incorporates small group instruction, targeted interventions based on skill level, cooperative team learning, and individualized enrichment. Digital curriculum (Edgenuity) provides immediate assessment and feedback for students and the school, ensuring that each skill and lesson will pass mastery levels before the student moves on to the next. Students at the school will pursue the core skills as described below. Students will have flexible schedules and will work together in cohort groups, experiencing the support of peers and staff alike. Teachers will be available for direct instruction, individual tutoring, and to provide assistance in meeting all academic and supportive needs. Individualized educations plans and longitudinal collection and analysis of data are paramount to providing the support necessary for this flex-model to be successful.

Digital Curriculum:

Edgenuity is leading provider in k-12 learning solutions, and this product allows administrators and teachers to directly align the content to Indiana's academic standards for the CORE 40 diploma. Other Ball State charter schools successfully use Edgenuity for their curricular needs, as will GLDRC:

Curriculum Products

Categories: Language Arts, Math, Science, Social Studies, and Language Learning



Edgenuity

by Edgenuity Inc.

GRADES / Middle School (Grades 5-8), High School (Grades 9-12)
PRICING PLANS / License
PLATFORMS / Web Browser, Flash, Tablet
http://www.edgenuity.com/About Reviews

Comprehensive online curriculum for blended learning settings

Overview

Edgenuity offers standards-aligned video-based curriculum for middle and high school blended learning environments. The program allows educators to customize the curriculum for their students, who monitor their own progress while completing lessons, assessments, and interactive activities. Edgenuity operates on a per-student licensing model and costs \$350-\$1,000 per student.

APPROACH

Edgenuity creates video curriculum for three products:

- Core Curriculum for traditional and supplemental education
- MyPath for reading and math intervention
- Dual Credit for college-preparatory high school programs.

Edgenuity Programs and Features

Core Curriculum

The Edgenuity Core Curriculum program offers primary and supplemental instruction as well as credit recovery. The curriculum aligns with Common Core State Standards, International Association for K-12 Online Learning guidelines and some state standards. The courses integrate with assessments including the Northwest Evaluation Association's (NWEA) MAP and Scantron's Performance Series. The NCAA, University of California and College Board's Advancement Placement division have approved select courses for their programs.

Most of Edgenuity's nearly 200 courses are at the high-school level. In addition to core subjects including math, science and history, their offerings include elective courses in like foreign languages (Mandarin, Spanish, German, etc.,), Career and Technical Education (CTE) and digital arts. The Edgenuity team updates the curriculum at least twice yearly to reflect changes in academic standards and improve the user experience based on customer feedback.

MyPath

In 2014, Edgenuity launched MyPath for targeted intervention in reading and math for grades six through 12. The program works with students below, at and above grade level to strengthen and scaffold areas of weakness. The program creates an Individualized Learning Path (ILP) for students and offers a pre-quiz for each lesson, so students can place out of lesson topics they have already mastered.

Teachers can customize the program content and format according to individual student needs.

Dual credit

Also in 2014, Edgenuity partnered with online educational service SOPHIA Learning to offer 13 dual credit courses allowing high school students to earn high school and college credit simultaneously. The courses are eligible for transfer credit at more than 2,000 colleges and universities.

Edgenuity For Students

Students using Edgenuity have access to detailed statistics on their progress, including lesson completion percentage and scores on lessons and tests. The program builds tools into the platform including a graphing calculator, interactive periodic table and notepad to help students complete activities. English Language Learners (ELLs) can translate a text into their own language or select the option to hear it read aloud in their native language.

Students access the curriculum via the internet through their computer or tablet and begin the program with a pre-test followed by lecture-style lessons. Each topic features several versions of the lesson so students can choose the teacher and style that best suits them. The courses use audio,

video and text content and different types of assignments including writing assignments, projects and graded tasks to support different learning styles. Edgenuity does not offer entertainment or game-based learning.

Edgenuity for Teachers and Administrators

Schools have the option of adding or removing features to enhance their program. Edgenuity provides teachers to schools for grading assignments, assisting students and communicating with parents or schools can use their own teachers. Features like discussion boards, email, and chat can also be added to supplement the learning experience. Teachers can rearrange, add or remove lessons and assignments based on what has already been covered online. Teachers can also adjust content, time and grading scale for individual students, including those with special needs.

A teacher dashboard includes the ability to email parents progress reports, set alerts for students who are behind or performing poorly on lessons and receive detailed feedback on student progress. Schools and districts can compare performance on lessons and assessments by class, grade, and academic standard.

While highly customizable, altering the content of courses and using in-house teaching staff (in lieu of Edgenuity's teachers) may render courses ineligible for certain eligibility requirements. For example, in order for the courses to be deemed NCAA-eligible, they must be taught by Edgenuity teachers without customizations. Any customizations would require the school to submit their courses to the NCAA for review.

Features of Edgenuity that serve the targeted population of GLDRC include its research-based pedagogy ensuring that students are provided with clear examples and focused activities that move from the simple to the complex and from the concrete to the abstract in a manner that provides scaffolding support to the learner. Readiness activities are delivered through engaging, highly-interactive, and individualized learning paths that provide targeted instruction on specific skills and concepts. Instant feedback and repetitive skill development ensure that students are mastering critical objectives before moving on to more complex materials.

Teachers and administrators receive formative assessment data in real time on student performance through the management system. Additionally, data from ongoing summative assessments provide constant feedback to students and teachers so that instructional adjustments and interventions can be made in real-time, if necessary. Moreover, teachers are able to differentiate instructions effectively through a variety of supplemental materials accessible through the internet and aligned to learning objectives and Indiana state standards.

To meet individual student needs, Edgenuity delivers assessment and learning activities in a variety of formats. Features that support struggling students include:

Curriculum

- A student at any grade level can be placed in any level of the curriculum.
- Students can set their own pace.
- Auditory assistance and/or support are provided throughout activities.
- Activities are engaging to keep students focused and on task.
- Pages within activities are clearly organized and consistent in structure.
- Concepts are repeated, reviewed, and summarized for clarity.
- Activities teach concepts through audio, conversation, graphics, and videos.
- Visual enhancements for teaching concepts include font, font size, spacing, color, bullets, and numbering.

- Activities call on students to use the different intelligences.
- Activities use elements that have built-in feedback and repetition capabilities.
- Activities are arranged into manageable units, which help improve student self-esteem.
- Multimedia in activities is used to trigger the sympathetic imagination and improve emotional intelligence.
- Edgenuity Writer allows writers to make frequent revisions without tedious recopying.
- Edgenuity Writer includes outlining and semantic webbing (mapping ideas) so writers can easily rearrange their compositions.
- Edgenuity Writer is a "What You See is What You Get" (WYSIWYG) tool.
- Online individual student work promotes more emotional honesty and self-disclosure. *Assessment*
- Students can set their own pace.
- Teachers can make accommodations for special mastery levels, time for completion of custom tests, and navigation.
- Instructions and images are clear, allowing for easy navigation.
- Diagnostic-prescriptive capabilities permit individualization of instruction based on assessment results.

Blended Learning with Direct Instruction: Research indicates that the performance of classroom teachers is the number one factor for student value added growth and academic achievement gains according to the report, "A Teacher Evaluation System that Works, "Glenn Daley and Lydia Kim; National Institute for Excellence in Teaching; 1250 Fourth Street, Santa Monica, CA 90401, 2010. ((Wright, Horn, & Sanders, 1997; Rivkin, Hanushek, and Kain, 2000; Rowan, Correnti, & Miller, 2002; Rockoff, 2004; Gordon, Kane, & Staiger 2006)

Increased Instructional Time A clear connection between quality instruction time and student achievement has been established. One study (National Center on Time & Learning, 24 School Street 3rd Floor, Boston, MA 02108, www.timeandlearning.org) indicates that in a study of New York charter schools, time on task as indicated by a longer day had a direct demonstrated connection between performance on achievement testing as well as a longer school year.² Time on task is enhanced with digital curriculum that tracks the actual time spent by the student with learning activities and assessments. With the effectiveness of the digital based real time tracked digital curriculum, the blended approach is the very best approach for a high school drop-out recovery school.

Community Engagement:

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center is a school of and for the City of Gary. Members of the leadership team are committed to northwest Indiana. GLDRC is fully immersed in the community of Gary in its recruiting efforts, support services, and local advertising. Once authorized, the school team will hold monthly meetings with those that have shown support and will meet bi-monthly to demonstrate the learning system to attract students. A faculty sponsor will lead a group called SAAB (Student African American Brotherhood) as a community service and leadership component of the social justice curriculum. As a transformative institution in the community, the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center team helps students develop the knowledge, skills, and values needed to become social critics who can make reflective decisions and implement those decisions in effective personal, social, political, and economic action. Many students will have limited to no parent involvement in their education. However, the GLDRC will have periodic open houses for students' families and

¹ Springer, M.G., Ballou, D., & Peng, A. (2008). Impact of the Teacher Advancement Program on Student Test Score Gains: Findings from an Independent Appraisal. Nashville, TN: National Center on Performance Incentives. Available online at http://www.performanceincentives.org/data/files/news/PapersNews/Springer et al 2008.pdf

² Caroline Hoxby and Sonali Murarka, "New York City Charter Schools: How Well are They Teaching Their Students?" Education Next, Summer 2008: pp. 54-61.

friends, as well as community members potentially interested in taking advantage of the opportunities GLDRC provides. The leadership team will continually survey various stakeholder groups on how to effectively communicate with and support the individuals in their lives while they are in school. Students will have real-time access to learning goals, lessons, and digital assessment through the GLDRC on-line reporting system using Edgenuity learning management reports and the PowerSchool student management system.

To promote the program and give students an opportunity to give back to the community, GLDRC will partner with the Mayor's office for volunteer opportunities for students such as organizing community clean-up events and other volunteer opportunities throughout the city of Gary. Organizations such as SAAB will also partner with other community organizations such as Brother's Keeper, The Salvation Army, and various food pantries run through local churches as community support outreach programs.

Leadership and Governance. For any school intending to open for the 2018-19 school year, identify the school's proposed leadership team and governing board.

Full Name	Current Job Title and Employer	Position with Proposed
Timothy Pivarnik, Ed.S	Licensed School Administrator, Retired	Director
Dr. Jack Chavez	Administrator South Bend Community Schools	Business Admin. /School Compliance
Dr. Adrian Richie	Principal North Miami Middle/High School	Principal
Mr. Jason Kontos	Self Employed	Special Education Director
James L. Clement, Jr.	Attorney; Lucas, Holcomb & Schmidt; Merrillville, IN	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
Roz Malouhos	Director, Junior Achievement of Chicago, NW Indiana Division.	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
Charles R. Strietelmeier	Pastor Augustana Church; Hobart, IN	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
John Breezley	Area Sheet Metal; Gary, IN	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
Kristie McMillan-Gore	Math Interventionist, Eggers	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization

See Exhibit 1 for full resumes (including contact information) and professional biographies for the individuals named.

Age and Grade Range of Students to be enrolled:

Grade			Number o	of Students		
Level	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	At Capacity

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
9	150	100	80	80	85	85
10	80	85	85	85	85	85
11	25	55	60	65	65	65
12	5	25	45	45	45	45
Total	260	265	270	275	280	280

The number of students at each level is an estimate based on founding members' experiences with examining transcripts in a credit recovery environment. A major factor with working with the students targeted for the school is retention of students - traditionally there is a high turnover. Systems developed specifically for GLDRC are designed to reduce the number of students who leave before graduation high school.

Through conversations with local parents, citizens and students at community centers, businesses, and public agencies, the Great Lakes Education Foundation has heard repeated concerns about the lack of opportunities for a quality education for disenfranchised youth. The GLDRC philosophy and model will offer a flexible option that does not exist in the Gary community. Among the many students who leave high school without graduating in Lake County each year, there are many who do so reluctantly because their life circumstances prevent them from attending a restrictive traditional day program, yet they desire to do more and be more. GLDRC's existence will enable many of these students to fulfill their potential.

Lack of opportunity is a problem that has become a reality for too many students within the Gary community. GLDRC is designed to provide an urgently needed alternative for students faced with dropping out of high school or leaving with a limited education. GLDRC will provide students with the opportunity to move through the high school curriculum at an accelerated pace, fill in academic gaps through credit recovery, pursue an associate's degree from college, train for a career in vocational education, and do all of these things during the evening, with coaching and resources to build capacity and provide the conditions for success. GLDRC will work to partner with area Career Centers and Community Colleges, along with local workforce development organizations.

Curriculum and Instructional Methods

Program Overview:

This model allows students more flexibility through differentiated learning modalities with the ultimate goal of optimizing learning experiences based on students' individual needs. Each student has a customized and fluid schedule among different cohorts based on skill level rather than a traditional grade level. The assessment strategy requires that each teacher is paired with an instructional coach to form a team that analyzes results from the GLDRC Edgenuity's benchmark test, TABE, Acuity, and Accuplacer tests to place students in appropriate cohorts and raise each group's skill level accordingly. Students receive their scores and are able to track their own progress, which reinforces a sense of ownership of each student's outcomes. Skill building and remediation all take place under the direct instruction of the teacher/instructional coach team as progress is monitored continuously in real time through the digital learning management system. Students can do a lesson or unit and immediately see academic feedback in their digital portfolio. Assessment will include end-of-lesson tests, end of chapter tests, and a comprehensive post-test for each course.

Students are able to complete the credits they have not yet previously earned for the CORE 40 diploma through the online software program. This format allows students to work anywhere they have an Internet connection and at their own pace. They attend daily and are strongly encouraged to continue to work at home or the public library on weekends. Edgenuity has a tremendous wealth

of resources for students and teachers alike and has built-in progress monitoring features to ensure students understand the intended learning outcomes of each required class. For ISTEP tested subjects, students receive direct instruction from a licensed teacher and are required to complete remediation to be eligible to retake the ISTEP exams. However, the focus of instruction is centered on skill building and understanding desired learning objectives rather than passing a state exam. Moreover, Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center is forming partnerships with community colleges and universities to offer dual credit courses, allowing the GLEF to offer a wide-ranging curricula that is competitive with the top high schools in the area. Additional partnerships with the Gary Area Career Center to offer classes and certification of trades such as welding, cosmetology, C.N.A. (certified nursing assistant), and C.D.L. licensure will be aggressively pursued. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center remains focused on offering students diverse paths to economic security for their families and their future.

The structure of Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center is centered on learning labs open five hours (4 p.m. to 9 p.m.) daily each weekday evening, in which students are required to attend a minimum of four hours to fulfill the daily attendance requirement. Within this open lab structure are specified direct instruction times when teachers and instructional coaches remediate and enrich students within the blended learning model. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center enjoys a small, intimate setting where students are working with the same teacher/instructional coach team for ample time to earnestly and methodically implement differentiated, data-driven instruction. Yet critical thinking skills are not limited to academic standards - obtaining social mobility can be a daunting task in the best of circumstances, and students must realize they are in a serious competition with others for jobs and seats in college. Students must become self-aware and critical of their own personal interactions with society in order to navigate the power structures necessary to escape the jaws of generational poverty.

Culturally Relevant Pedagogy / Agency and Cultural Capital

Culturally relevant pedagogy refers to instruction designed to include specific knowledge about culturally influenced and unique ways of thinking, learning, communicating, believing, and behaving and how they influence educational outcomes. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center insists upon the legitimacy of the cultural heritages of different ethnic groups, both as legacies that affect students' dispositions, attitudes, and approaches to learning and as worthy content to be taught in the formal curriculum. Culturally responsive teaching enables students to be better human beings and more successful learners. Empowerment of this sort can be described as academic competence, self-efficacy, and initiative of setting and accomplishing obtainable and measurable goals.

Summarize curricular choices, by subject, and the rationale for each:

	SUBJECT	GRADUATION	
COURSE TITLE	AREA	STATUS	RATIONALE IN REGARDS TO MISSION

		1 Credit	Mission: The mission of Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center (GLDRC) is to provide a nontraditional 21st century education that will allow at-risk students, drop outs, and students in need to be prepared to successfully compete in a global marketplace, training each for the world as it is now and in the future.
Economics	Social Studies	Required	Understand and apply economic skills
Leonomics	Bociai Budies	1 Credit	onderstand and apply economic skins
Personal Finance	Business	Elective	Training for adult life competence
1 cr sonar i mance	English Lang	2 Credits	To succeed globally, communication skills
English 9	Arts	Required	must be effective for individuals.
Liigiisii 7	English Lang	2 Credits	To receive a high school diploma, ISTEP
English 10	Arts	Required	must be mastered for English basic course
Liigiisii 10	111 (3	Required	The future will take creative use of
	English Lang	2 Credits	language and knowledge of literature to
English 11	Arts	Required	understand.
Ziigiidii 11	111 05	rioquirou	The future will take creative use of
	English Lang	2 Credits	language and knowledge of literature to
English 12	Arts	Required	understand.
Read 180 Reading	English Lang	1 Credit	At risk young adults need reading
Program	Arts	Elective	development to be competitive.
O		2 Credits	In the global marketplace and in the US,
	Foreign	Directed	knowledge and use of Spanish is
Spanish I	Language	Elective	invaluable.
		3 Credits	In the global marketplace and in the US,
	Foreign	Directed	knowledge and use of Spanish is
Spanish II	Language	Elective	invaluable.
			Algebra trains the mind and is required
		2 Credits	for graduation. Develops problem solving
Algebra I	Math	Required	to solve future challenges.
			Algebra trains the mind and is required
		2 Credits	for graduation. Develops problem solving
Algebra II	Math	Required	to solve future challenges.
			Geometry provides foundation for myriad
		2 Credits	of technology uses as well as everyday life
Geometry	Math	Required	management.
		2 Credits	Provides further training started with
Honors Algebra	Math	Elective	Algebra 1
D 01 1	1	3 Credits	Students that complete will be in demand
Pre-Calculus	Math	Elective	in the work force.
TT discussion of	Maril	4 Credits	Students that complete will be in demand
Trigonometry	Math	Elective	in the work force.
			Required for graduation, understanding of
		عيد عيد	complexity of life prepares for large
Piology	Saionas	2 Credits	picture understanding of the present and
Biology	Science	Required	future.

ſ	I	I	*Dequired for graduation and arotanding
			*Required for graduation, understanding
		*0.0	of complexity of life prepares for large
		*2 Credits	picture understanding of the present and
Chemistry	Science	Required	future.
		2 Credits /	Helps students understand their
Earth Space Science	Science	Science	relationship to the cosmos.
			Provides support for maintaining physical
		1 Credit	and mental health to support future
Health	Science	Required	existence.
		2 Credits /	Provides understanding for careers in
Physical Science	Science	Science	industry.
			*Required for graduation, understanding
			of complexity of life prepares for large
		*2 Credits	picture understanding of the present and
Physics	Science	Required	future.
		1 Credit	Gives students chance to pursue purpose
Civics	Social Studies	Elective	in society now and in the future.
_			To be able to be competitive in society,
		1 Credit	students need to be cognizant of the
US Government	Social Studies	Required	organization of the political structure.
		2 Credits	To understand present and future events,
US History I	Social Studies	Required	the past must serve as the foundation.
		2 Credits	To understand present and future events,
US History II	Social Studies	Elective	the past must serve as the foundation.
J			For global understanding and
			competition, understanding of the
		**2 Credits	geography including culture and location
World Geography	Social Studies	Required	is critical to success.
<u> </u>		**2 Credits	To understand present and future events,
World History	Social Studies	Required	the past must serve as the foundation.
	Physical	2 Credits	The body is the carrier of the mind and
Physical Education	Education	Required	the being of humans.
		1 Credit	Fine arts is an option to fulfill directed
		Directed	elective. Provides foundation for many
Art Graphic Design	Fine Arts	Elective	careers.
Technology I		1 Credit	To compete globally now and in the
Applications and		Directed	future, must understand present state of
Software	Technology	Elective	apps.
-	67	1 Credit	**
Technology II Data		Directed	
Management	Technology	Elective	Preparation for careers in any industry.
Technology III			
Software		1 Credit	
Construction and		Directed	For future programmers and software
Design	Technology	Elective	designers.
* Chemistry I and	10011101069	21000170	a congression
Physics 1 can both			
be used to satisfy			
science			
requirement.			
** World History			
or World			
010114	I	1	ı l

Geography satisfy		
required social		
studies		

Teachers empower students with a critical-democratic pedagogy for self and social change by approaching individual growth as an active, cooperative, and social process because the self and society create each other. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center aims to relate personal growth to public life; to develop strong skills, academic knowledge, habits of inquiry, and critical curiosity about society, power, inequality, and change. Social Justice Mondays is an interdisciplinary (math and language arts) program involving current social justice issues around the nation (for example voter suppression efforts, hiring discrimination, housing discrimination, gender pay-gap, etc.) are discussed in addition to the intersection of race, class, and gender through Socratic seminars, written reflections, media clips, as well as the personal experiences of students are included. Dominant power structures are critically analyzed in a conscious effort to give students the wherewithal to bring personal and familial social mobility to fruition. Students learn the necessary cultural capital to develop the personal agency to improve earning potential, increase self-worth, and drastically improve the families of the communities they call home.

Curriculum and Instructional Design:

1. Describe the basic learning environment:

The basic learning environment of GLDRC will be a college style where students are aware of their schedules and with assistance, manage their own movement and tasks. The school will have labs where students will study individually and collectively and have staff available to assist during independent study. Cohort groups will be created based on progress and curriculum needs and they will receive small group instruction where skills needs are similar. The environment is meant to be a mentoring as well as tutoring environment. Where students have common skills and standards needs, they will have common instruction. Teachers will work with less than 20 students during cohort sessions with small group instruction of 3-7 students being the norm.

2. Describe instructional strategies that the operator will implement to support the education plan and why they are well-suited for the anticipated student population. Describe the methods and systems teachers will use to provide differentiated instruction to meet the needs of all students.

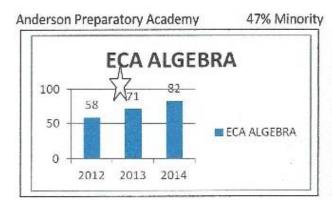
Instructional strategies will include the following components: (1) Small group instruction replaces large group lecture. (2) Education must be personalized through projects that result in learning standards that are integrated and designed by students within required course structure. (3) Differentiated instruction is required for all students and will be based on digital curriculum performance. (4) Students move at their own pace with 70% mastery required for each skill in sequence with teachers providing guidance for pacing. (5) Progress is reported in percentage of completion with grade performance percentage. I.e. Student is 38% complete with Algebra I and is performing at 83% with a grade of B. (6) Hands on experiential learning is integrated into off-computer teacher directed lessons. (7) Life skills assessment ensures that students have the skills for life.

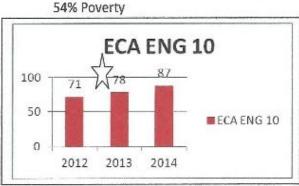
3. Discuss the rationale for the proposed educational program, including evidence of results, especially with comparable student populations, as available.

Members of the founding team and leadership of GLDRC have experienced the success of programs designed to allow for differentiated and customized blended education. The blended approach has been tested in schools that have been served by members of the team. In particular, the pronounced

success and growth that resulted in the Anderson Preparatory Academy high school level signifies an example of the potential. In 2013, the high school curriculum was transitioned entirely to a digital format (with Edgenuity curriculum) with blended learning through teacher instruction strategies. Staff was provided extensive training and the results are as follows:

- Indiana state grade for the high school went from "D" in 2012 to "A" in 2014.
- ISTEP Scores: The star indicates when the blended learning using digital curriculum was installed with Edgenuity curriculum.





While the targeted students for GLDRC are young adults and high school drop-out recovery students, the effectiveness of the curriculum in a differentiated blended learning mode applies.

Pupil Performance Standards

Responses to the following items regarding the proposed operator's pupil performance standards must be consistent with the Indiana Academic Standards.

1. Describe the pupil performance standards for the school(s) on the whole.

The leadership team, and the Great Lakes Education Foundation recognize that this unique model may not fit into traditional school accountability calculations through the state. Since Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will be a hybrid model, serving students in original cohorts as well as adult learners, the GLEF intends to work proactively through the legislative process to petition the legislature to recognize GLDRC as a hybrid model for school accountability purposes just as it has in the past for other Ball State charter schools with similar models. Moreover, GLEF is committed to the AdvancEd school improvement process and stakeholder accountability measures at every level of the organization from board members to teachers to parents. Fidelity to data-driven decision making through the tools offered through AdvancEd will not only ensure GLDRC will be meet accreditation standards, but by utilizing tools such as the ELEOT (effective learning environment observation tool), the leadership team under the direction of Dr. Richie will be able to ensure a viable, quality education for all students in close alignment with the mission of Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center.

School Specific Goals: Academic

GRADUATE STUDENTS GOAL: 80% goal

Students that meet the following goals will earn and receive high school diplomas from GLDRC:

- Students attending for one school year will achieve 10 credits that satisfy IDOE graduation requirements: 62% goal
- Incoming students will re-enroll: 65% goal

• Students entering GLDRC one year or more below grade level, will achieve grade level growth of 1.5 years or more within two years: 70% goal

ACCUPLACER/TABE Goals - Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will attain a minimum of 50% of the students reaching their target growth for students that are tested in fall and spring of each school year.

ISTEP Goals – (Core 40 end-of-course-assessments) the percentage of students passing ISTEPs at the completion of associated Core 40 courses: English 10, Algebra 1: From the baseline scale score, an increase of >25% in scale score for each ISTEP.

Credits Earned: Number of credits earned on average per student will exceed 5 credits annually and the goal will be adjusted as a baseline experience is established.

GQE- Percent of graduating class who have met IDOE graduation requirements:

2018 graduating class -70%

2019 graduating class -73%

2020 graduating class -76%

2021 graduating class -78%

2. Provide a complete set of the operator's proposed learning standards for one grade in each division the operator will serve. If the school(s) will serve only one division, the exit standards provided in response to question 5 in this section will suffice.

See question #5 in this section.

3. If you plan to adopt or develop additional academic standards beyond the Indiana Academic Standards, explain the types of standards (content areas, grade levels).

The following skills are required to be mastered in preparing students for the global marketplace.

Core Academic Skills:

- **History/Social Studies:** Students will understand and apply civic, historical, and geographical knowledge in order to serve as citizens in today's world of diverse cultures.
- Spanish **Language:** Students will gain proficiency in speaking, reading, writing, and listening comprehension. Students will understand key aspects of the culture, both past and present, of the second language. (Optional)
- Underlying and utilized throughout each of the above subject areas will be other core skills such as: critical thinking skills; (e.g., problem-solving, analyzing, and applying knowledge); the ability to effectively use technology.
- Creative expression through various forms of the arts, (e.g., poetry, music, visual/studio arts, drama, and dance)
- Knowledge of pertinent issues of health and the development of physical fitness

<u>Life Long Learning Skills:</u> (Different from Life Skills)

Students will develop skills, which will enable them to pursue their own path of learning throughout their adult lives, including:

- Ability to **plan**, **initiate**, **and complete** a **project**;
- Ability to **reflect** on and **evaluate** one's own and others' **learning**;
- **Study skills and habits**, (e.g., note-taking, library research skills, studying strategies).

Social / Interpersonal Skills:

Students will demonstrate:

- Ability to engage in responsible, compassionate peer relationships, by participating in **conflict resolution** training;
- Ability to collaborate and work effectively with others in **cooperative groups**;
- Strong **citizenship** and **leadership** skills by planning and implementing a project in **service** to the School and greater community.

Life Skills:

Students will develop skills necessary for a healthy adult life, including:

- **Job readiness and career development** skills (e.g., developing resumes, job internship skills);
- **Higher education continuance** skills (e.g., college applications, financial aid forms);
- Personal **financial management** skills (e.g., budget development, balancing check books).
- 4. Explain the policies and standards for promoting students from one grade to the next. Discuss how and when promotion and graduation criteria will be communicated to parents and students.

Promotion of students from one grade to another for this model of drop out recovery education will be based on credits earned. The process is continuous:

9th grade: = < 10 credits 10th grade: = < 20 credits 11th grade: = < 30 credits 12th grade: = > 30 credits

The school counselor will have experience and excellent skills in maintaining high school systems and will be proficient in tracking, assessing, and maintaining transcripts and managing prior performance of new students. Students will maintain access to credits and will be able to participate in the journey through the high school grade levels as determined by credit completion. The school will use PowerSchool as an integral part of the student management system. Online, students and parents alike will be able to view student transcripts and progression of their CORE 40 goals according to each student's Individualized Education Plan. The Edgenuity digital curriculum also serves as a very effective and student-friendly learning management system, recording real time progress for current courses and over time tracking of credits. Students will be able to track daily progress towards promotion and high school diplomas. Certification and celebration will mark attainment of the next grade level for each student.

5. Provide the school's exit standards for graduating students. These should clearly set forth what students in the last grade served will know and be able to do.

Indiana Standards are designed to determine what students know and are able to do. In accordance with the changes initiated in spring of 2014, the standards were designed to prepare students for college and career readiness. GLDRC accepts the quality of the state standards and will use the curriculum to meet the requirements of the CCR standards while completing graduating requirements for a high school diploma.

High School Graduation Requirements and Postsecondary Readiness (High Schools Only)

High schools approved by BSU will be expected to meet Indiana Graduation Requirements (described in IC § 20-32-4 and explained on the Indiana Department of Education's website.

GLDRC will adhere to, and follow the graduation requirements as outlined in the IDOE Core-40 diploma credit and curricular requirements. Steps will also be established to adhere to, and follow the IDOE Graduation Pathways Panel requirements finalized on November 07, 2017 and approved by the IDOE on December 06, 2017.

See Exhibit 2 for IDOE outlines.

1. Explain how the school will meet these requirements. Describe how students will earn credit hours, how grade-point averages will be calculated, what information will be on transcripts, and what elective courses will be offered. If graduation requirements for the school will exceed those required by the State of Indiana, explain the additional requirements.

The curriculum at GLDRC will follow the successful structure the leadership team developed at other schools in Northwest Indiana utilizing a similar model. While the school will focus primarily on CORE 40 requirement completion, the curriculum incorporates career and technical trade certification available to all students. The expectation of students to complete a career certification program or dual credit class is just one example of the high expectations Great Lakes Education Foundation holds for all stakeholders involved in the organization. Moreover, by allowing students to work at a their own pace with guidance and organizational skills taught by staff members, including teachers and the counseling department, students will earn credit hours when they have successfully completed the digital and offline requirements for each course. Grade point averages will be completed using the grading scale as follows: A = 90-100% performance; B = 80-89% performance; C = 70-79% performance. The four point scale will be in place for determination of GPA with A = 4, B = 3, C = 2. Since the school works on a mastery philosophy, each lesson must be passed with a minimum 70% before the instructional system allows the student to proceed within courses. As a result, no students can receive below a 2.0 grade point average with courses that must have mastery before credit is given - one lesson, one skill, one course at a time. Transcripts will include courses, credits, and grades for all four years of high school and will include transfer information and credits earned prior to enrollment. Grade point average will be included for each semester and in aggregate. Academic honors will be indicated. Graduation requirements for the school will be aligned with the Indiana Graduation Requirements. Students will have access to transcripts in the student management system anticipated to be PowerSchool by Pearson Education.

2. Explain how the graduation requirements will ensure student readiness for college or other postsecondary opportunities (trade school, military service, or entering the workforce).

Standards in Indiana have been crafted and restructured to meet national standards for college and career readiness. By using the state graduation requirements verbatim, Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will meet those standards and students by all measures should be prepared for college, technical training, military service, and for employment in various jobs. Completion of these programs is an expectation for all students.

3. Explain what systems and structures the school will implement for students at risk of dropping out and/or not meeting the proposed graduation requirements.

The foundational structure of the learning model addresses students who are at risk of dropping out and failing to meet graduation requirements. The leadership team has had extensive experience meeting the needs of at-risk students by giving them access to daily progress that they use to have control over their own learning. The basic philosophy that is shared in the GLDRC model is that students that have learning needs at one level are primarily deficient in previous skills that were missed earlier in school careers. The blended-learning model uses digital tracking and

measurement that also prescribes lesson remedies that take students back into the learning sequence and literally fill the gaps in knowledge and skill. The digital assessment and measurement system is paramount in making sure that students do not fall further behind and have a chance to learn skills that have been missed that have affected their learning paths negatively for many years. Each week, teachers and school staff will issue a report and discuss it with each student in a quality advisor advisee coaching format. The report will be part of the electronic grade portfolio for each student as well. Students will be trained to access the Edgenuity progress and skills mastery analysis reports that are available within the digital curriculum and delivery system. It is the collective experience of the team that high school students at risk of failing are encouraged by being able to have control and contact with progress on a daily basis. This will be a specific tool that will help students not lose hope because of lack of knowledge of progress.

School Calendar and Schedule

1. Discuss the annual academic schedule for the school. Explain how the calendar reflects the needs of the educational program.

The program is year-round, designed to avoid arbitrary deadlines that may be an additional barrier to student success and to reinforce the vitality of education in the lives of students and their families. In year 1, school will start the day after Labor Day, September 4, 2018. After year 1, the official start of the school year is the first week of August in which all staff report for two weeks of professional development and curriculum alignment. Students first arrive in the middle of August, giving the school two weeks to enroll and receive students and prepare them for their respective early college or career-training program. Dual-credit classes and job-training programs typically begin in the first week of September depending on the contracted institution. The required 180 day school-year ensues wrapping up around the first or second week of June depending on make-up days. Each day school is open from 4:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. to accommodate varying work schedules and family commitments. Students often depend on others for transportation and need a high degree of flexibility for success. The summer school program begins the very next week after the official designated end of the official school year. Summer school hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. for the six weeks from mid-June until the end of July. In August, the next official school year begins, but students are encouraged to work tirelessly year-round to change their lives regardless of the current date. The school calendar will be developed upon approval of charter proposal as part of our startup plan.

2. Describe the structure of the school day and week. Include the number of instructional hours/ minutes in a day for core subjects such as language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. Note the length of the school day, including start and dismissal times. Explain why the school's daily and weekly schedule will be optimal for student learning. Provide the minimum number of hours/minutes per day and week that the school will devote to academic instruction in each grade. Your response should include a sample daily and weekly schedule for each division of the school.

The school is open five hours every day of the week during the school year. This schedule is optimal for student learning because it provides the flexibility and fluidity to group students based on individual learning needs and on students' personal scheduling conflicts. Instruction is based on collaborative learning and the blended-learning model, and this scheduling construct allows teachers within academic teams to analyze assessments and place students in appropriate cohorts to maximize their learning. Our daily and weekly schedules will be developed upon charter approval as part of our start-up plan.

1. Describe the culture or ethos of the proposed school. Explain how it will promote a positive academic environment and reinforce student intellectual and social development.

The culture of the school will be designed around academic competence, self-efficacy, and initiative of setting and accomplishing obtainable and measurable goals. Expected to act as if they are in a job interview at all times, students learn professional behavior. The environment will develop employable graduates capable of success at a trade school or university setting to yield a high-paying job. All staff will be trained and expected to model professional behavior expectations in each of the settings in the blended learning model and are encouraged to speak properly and answer instructional questions using complete sentences.

The entire staff from the secretary to the administration emphasis language of opportunity (regardless of how a student speaks elsewhere, on campus he/she is constantly in a job interview) by asking students to self-correct in class, in the office area, during mealtime, etc. As a team, the faculty and staff expect compliance with professional standards with behaviors ranging from dress code to subject-verb agreement all while encouraging students to critically think about importance of learning social norms they will be confronted with in society.

2. Explain how you will create and implement this culture for students, teachers, administrators, and parents starting from the first day of school. Describe the plan for enculturating students who enter the school mid-year.

For teachers, two weeks of training in the summer will in part be used to create the culture of professionalism first with the staff. The first three school days for every student will include orientation where the culture will be passed on to them while they learn how to use the tools including technology digital curriculum and resources. The students will be immersed in the culture of professionalism in carefully structured and engaging activities that seek to begin to bring success to their minds and spirits. New students during the year will receive the same orientation delivered by the school administration and counselor working together. Moreover, students will meet weekly with responsible staff members and have extracurricular activities such as math club, young entrepreneur's club, Spanish club, or writer's club.

3. Explain how the school culture will take account of and serve students with special needs, including students receiving special education services, English Language Learners, and any students at risk of academic failure.

It is planned to hire creative caring and efficient special educators that will bring support to all staff members in the school culture of differentiated instruction and customized education. Students with special needs will receive further support within the entire school design that is as a whole, conducive and supporting of providing special education services. English Language Learners will be supported by bilingual staff and teachers with a background in ELL programs will be sought for employment. A teacher considering joining the team has received recognition for work with ELL high school students in Northwest Indiana. The Edgenuity curriculum can be used along with computer translation software to assist while ELL students are gaining increasingly functional English language capability.

4. Describe a typical school day from the perspective of a student in a grade that will be served in your first year of operation.

The typical school day for a student will start with students arriving and immediately reporting to their assigned learning lab to begin individually working toward completing online credit-recovery assignments based on CORE 40 credit deficits. During the first hour block, students are engaged in interactive online learning activities with corresponding quizzes and tests to ensure mastery of assigned learning objectives. Students participate in motivational group activities, monitor creditrecovery weekly progress, and revisit and update semester goals. The second hour begins, and the students are split into three cohorts, (based on test results, remaining credits, and specific learning needs). The three cohorts merge into mathematics, language arts, or science learning labs. Within the assigned class period, students are engaged in three distinct learning stations: group instruction with teachers, project-based learning with instructional coaches, and individual work/peer tutoring. Students are engaged in a wide array of learning activities including the use of manipulatives in mathematics, Afro-centric literature in language arts, and laboratory experiments in science. As the third hour approaches, students rotate to their next assigned cohort learning lab based on the aforementioned criteria. The fourth hour wraps up the third cohort assignment, and students have completed their *minimum* daily attendance requirement. (Students are strongly encouraged to stay as long as their personal schedule permits.) At the completion of the required time allotment, students complete exit slips to log their daily progress for weekly monitoring. Upon completion of daily requirements, students are actively encouraged to participate in extra-curricular activities and clubs that include the following: SAAB (Student African-American Brotherhood,) SAAS (Student African- American Sisterhood,), peer-tutoring, field trips to cinemas and theaters, and individual remediation from teachers and instructional coaches. As students leave school, they may pick-up their children from day-care provided by the school, eat lunch provided by the school, or ride the city bus home with a bus pass provided by the school. Students receive these, in addition to a number of wrap-around services, so the school can proactively prevent barriers that may discourage attendance and hinder success.

5. Describe a typical day for a teacher in a grade that will be served in your first year of operation.

Teachers have to be positive every day to offset the life challenges encountered by students. As students arrive at school, instructional coaches document their arrival time while teachers individually conference with students to monitor their weekly progress and semester goals. During the first hour block, teachers lead whole group activities designed for motivation, individual ownership, and personal agency to break cycles of poverty. Teachers use current events and reallife student examples to reinforce a sense of urgency to change their lives and families through education and job training. As the second block begins, students have transitioned to their assigned cohorts (approximately 15-20 students,) which have been pre-determined by the teachers and instructional coaches, based on test results and learning abilities. Teachers and instructional coaches engage students in three distinct learning stations within the blended learning model: direct instruction with teachers, project-based learning with instructional coaches, and individual learning activities and assessments. Learning activities and instructional techniques are pre-planned in discipline pairs (teacher/instructional coach) based on weekly assessment data, remediation needs, and curriculum-pacing guides. Students rotate to their third and fourth block assigned cohort classes, and the teachers and instructional coaches implement specifically-tailored lesson plans according to each cohort's needs and abilities. This wraps up a four-hour block schedule that is then repeated twice more during each day to complete the twelve-hour school day. In the last two-hour block of every Friday, all teachers and instructional coaches meet as the interdisciplinary team to correlate themed units, analyze common assessment data, and plan specific remedial interventions for students struggling across disciplines. Teachers and instructional coaches have reward/recognition and positive reinforcement tools imbedded in lesson plans so feedback is timely and responsive and students systematically receive affirmation of their daily accomplishments and the necessary encouragement to return.

Supplemental Programming

1. If summer school will be offered, describe the program(s). Explain the schedule and length of the program, including the number of hours and weeks. Discuss the anticipated participants, including number of students and the methods used to identify them. What are the anticipated resource and staffing needs for these programs?

The summer school program begins the very next week after the official designated end of the official school year. Summer school hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. for the six weeks from mid-June until the end of July. Students have the ability to work year round on their courses, on and off site. The state offers partial reimbursement for summer school costs. This is not in the budget to remain conservative. Summer school will be funded by strategically arranging staffing yearly schedules to cover the program. The budget for day care and meal services will include summer school.

2. Describe the extra- or co-curricular activities or programming the school will offer; how often they will occur; and how they will be funded.

Extra-curricular activities and clubs include the following: SAAB (Student African-American Brotherhood,) SAAS (Student African-American Sisterhood,), peer-tutoring, field trips to cinemas and theaters. Student led fund-raising will help support the activities. Limited funding is in the budget for field trips and student activities.

1. <u>Describe the programs or strategies to address student mental, emotional, and social development and health.</u>

Edgewater Behavioral Health Services works will work with the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center for wrap around services to address student mental, emotional and social development and health. The mission is to provide a comprehensive set of behavioral healthcare services to individuals and families in Gary and Northwest Indiana. The focus of Edgewater for the Northwest Indiana region is:

- the development and delivery of a full spectrum of behavioral healthcare services;
- the development of special expertise in servicing African American & Hispanic populations;
- collaborate in the development and delivery of all services;
- the achievement of an optimum level of stabilization and/or personal accomplishment for each client;
- the achievement of positive impacts on the overall health and well-being of the community;

2. <u>If applicable, describe any other student-focused activities and programs that are integral to the educational and student-development plans.</u>

Urban Poetry is a group that will be formed because students naturally use writing, especially writing poetry, to express themselves. The group plans to attend writing workshops sponsored by the Indiana Writers Consortium and Books, Brushes and Bands for Education. The students earn scholarships, so staff will have to arrange transportation. They may perform hopefully at Indiana University Northwest's poetry slam and ARISE GARY's spoken-word workshops and contests. T-shirts will be designed and the school will pay for them if funds are available. The staff can choose a poet laureate to edit the first literary magazine in 2020.

We will have a peer tutoring program. It is a natural way for students to learn. A student who excels in writing can work with a struggling student during the year and summer and can work with this

student each semester. They are on a similar level, and eliminating the teacher or the negativity of the red pen is the key for students to learn from each other.

- 3. GLDRC knows that students have varying degrees of need and support. Some of the programs GLDRC are working on to help them reach their goals are attached:
 - Free eye exams and glasses
 - Free childcare
 - Free preschool
 - Free lunch
 - Free school supplies
 - Voters registration
 - Free use of laptop, internet, Edgenuity
 - Edgewater Mental Health
 - Free dental screening
 - Gary Health Dept.
 - Continuum of Care (housing for the homeless)

Special Populations and At-Risk Students

Schools are responsible for hiring licensed and endorsed special educators pursuant to law. School personnel shall participate in developing Individualized Education Programs (IEPs); identify and refer students for assessment of special education needs; maintain records; and cooperate in the delivery of special education instruction and services, as appropriate.

Members of the team have extensive successful experience as special education administrators and teachers. The curricular approach at GLDRC is designed for flexibility, providing the differentiation needed within the basic structure and culture of the school.

1. Describe the overall plan to serve students with special needs, including but not limited to those with Individualized Education Programs or Section 504 plans;

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (IDEA), the following sections of Chapter 7 of the Indiana Administrative Code:

Rule 33 - General Provisions

Rule 35 - Program Planning and Evaluation

Rule 36 - General Administration of Programs

Rule 37 - Procedural Safeguards

Rule 38 - Confidentiality of Information

Rule 39 - Educational Surrogate Parents

Rule 40 - Identification and Evaluation

Rule 41 - Eligibility Criteria

Rule 42 - Determination of Special Education Services

Rule 43 - Related Services; Transitions; Transfer of Rights

Rule 44 - Discipline Procedures

Rule 45 - Complaints, Mediation, and Due Process Procedures

Rule 46 - Child Count and Data Collection

Rule 47 - State Funding of Excess Costs

B. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA)

C. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center is committed to meeting the needs of all students *including* those with special needs required by federal, state and local laws and the state's charter statute. The

administrative and instructional staff will meet and consult with the school special education teacher(s) regarding the specific mandates of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004. The administrative staff will be responsible for making sure that all staff understand and are involved in the implementation of IDEA and the Improvement Act of 2004 along with any subsequent mandates.

The school Principal and special education coordinator will monitor compliance and the use of Indiana IEP, which provides staff the opportunity to connect IEPs to curriculum, instruction and assessment. The Compliance Consultant and the Principal will coordinate with special education staff to ensure that appropriate conferences, transitions, move-in, annual and initials are convened and that compliance with regard to necessary documents and services are both provided and monitored. Related services: The school will solicit contracted services (i.e. speech, evaluation, etc.) as needed by the school population. The Compliance Consultant will act as the checks and balances step for all aspects of compliance and services.

Because of the specific and individualized nature of academic planning that is needed for special needs students, the development of each student's Individualized Education Plan under Indiana Article 7 will coincide with the development of the student's high school plan. Providing at risk students the support needed to be successful via small group instruction in a blended learning environment with licensed special education teachers ensures that students will develop compensatory skills necessary to function in higher learning environments. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center is committed to providing students that have struggled throughout their school career an opportunity to overcome learning frustrations due to an undiagnosed learning disability or emotional disorder. Therefore, providing students an opportunity to receive appropriate identification, evaluation, and academic support will create a leveled playing field in which students are able to achieve success.

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will reach out to these students and provide appropriate identification, evaluation, and academic support to these students so that they may have the opportunity to finally join their peers on the track to academic success. GLDRC will provide many benefits to students with special needs and various learning styles, as well as those who have been unable to excel in traditional school settings. The benefits include:

- A small school setting as part of an adult environment
- Flexibility for students with daily demands
- Personalized instruction and counseling
- Interaction with college students who serve as positive role models, including those with special needs

The special education teacher will be responsible for the identification and service of all special needs students in the school. To do so, the teacher will follow all of the laws and regulations as set forth in Indiana Administrative Code, Article 7, and Federal laws Individuals with Disabilities Education ACT (IDEA 2004), Part 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and other applicable regulations. Primary funding for special needs services will come from the state and all applicable financial and reporting Department of Education guidelines will be closely followed to ensure appropriate and accurate funding in a timely manner. Federal funds under IDEA, Part B, will be used primarily for the delivery of related services, with remaining funds available to support the program as necessary.

English Language Learners:

Content is available in Spanish and foreign language translator software will be utilized to assist ELL students in making the transition. Pearson Education ELLIS language software will be used to

leverage the technology to move English language learners toward basic English fluency. ELLIS' individualized instruction addresses the needs of non-native English speaking adult students and supports successful English language learning.

Students identified as intellectually gifted;

Examination of a new student's transcript and initial testing with TABE and NWEA will be a first step to identify gifted students. The individualized model of instruction utilized by the school naturally is completely adaptable to any student's needs and is ideal for allowing students to progress without any ceiling on acquiring credits, solving the need for acceleration. The school is ready to employ project based learning to help gifted students consider creation of business solutions. Edgenuity has availability of honors courses that will work to meet the needs of gifted students. The team will have considerable experience in linking advanced students to higher level of learning opportunities.

Students at risk of academic failure or dropping out.

The same features that will address special needs and gifted students including self-pacing, advisor counseling embedded in the program, and staff that are experienced with working with at risk students that are young adults will support students at risk of academic failure or dropping out. The technology advantage will allow leadership, staff, and students to have an eye on the "gauges" constantly to address needs and learning deficiencies as they occur on a real time basis. Learning gaps will be identified and prescriptive lessons designed based on individual needs.

Identify the special populations and at-risk groups that the school expects to serve, whether through data related to a specifically targeted school or neighborhood or more generalized analysis of the population to be served.

It is anticipated that with the school delivery model focusing on drop out recovery students, the entire population served will be considered at-risk. Students that are 18 years of age and older will continue to receive special education services through and inclusive of their 21st year. At age 22, special education services formally end based on federal guidelines, but in the school setting, the curriculum and teaching is designed to be differentiated for all students, so there will be no interruption in the path for a diploma. GLDRC anticipates that many students will be unidentified as special education with as high as 15%-17% identified. Given an enrollment maximum of 300, as many as 50 students could be expected to be formally identified with an IEP.

Discuss how the course scope and sequence, will meet or be adjusted for the diverse needs of students:

The Edgenuity digital curriculum and Great Lakes Learning Management System developed by the team will allow for tailor-made teaching and learning. Constructing specific prescriptive remedies in curriculum will take hours instead of the longer period of times to make adjustments in a traditional setting. The scope and sequence can be rearranged for any need based on student assessment and skills gaps identification.

Discuss how the daily schedule, will meet or be adjusted for the diverse needs of students:

The daily schedule will allow students to meet on site needs for attendance and instruction based on an 4:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. flexible framework. Students will work with coaches, counselors, and administrative staff to develop times and schedules that meet their individual needs.

Discuss how staffing plans will meet or be adjusted for the diverse needs of students:

To ensure that Article 7 compliance occurs, staff experienced with or capable of being trained in the use of the Indiana IEP system will be recruited and part of the team. The leadership team has the experience and skills in hiring teachers that understand and will implement differentiated instruction in a blended learning digital based curricular environment. Staff will use special education principles of instruction for the entire population of students, including those identified as ELL and gifted.

Discuss how support strategies and resources will meet or be adjusted for the diverse needs of students:

Support strategies include but are not limited to resources that will include extensive digital student management and on line access to intensive support software and systems. Community resources will be brought to bear to assist GLDRC students including a collaborative network of community leaders and advisors, and support and working partnerships with multiple local nonprofits such as the Gary Chamber of Commerce, Jobs for America's Grads, Purdue 4H, 100 Black men, the Urban League of Northwest Indiana, Methodist Hospitals, Ivy Tech Community College, Gary Common Counsel, Lake County Minority Health Coalition, College Summit, Teach for America, the Boys and Girls Club, the Salvation Army and the NAACP. GLEF are prepared for the task of starting and maintaining the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center with high expectations, fiscal responsibility, and a solid commitment to the success of students.

2. Explain more specifically how you will identify and meet the learning needs of students with mild, moderate, and severe disabilities in the least restrictive environment possible. Specify the programs, strategies, and supports you will provide, including the following:

a. Methods for identifying students with special education needs (and avoiding misidentification);

Although GLDRC will focus the school program on non-traditional drop out recovery students, the RTI process will be employed to identify and support student identification. Response to Intervention is part of the IDEA Federal Law and thus the state law (called Article 7) that enforces Federal requirements. The school will follow updated RTI procedures in identifying and serving students. Students will initially be assessed during the first week they are enrolled using TABE and NWEA. The assessments will be used as a screening device for potential students that need intervention and may eventually be evaluated by the school psychologist. The idea of RTI is that students should have intervention at the moment they need assistance if they are failing. Not every student needs full special education services through identification as having a disability. For every student that is failing or that has social / emotional behavior concerns or staff believes needs extra assistance for academic growth, the process will follow this checklist:

- 1. Notify the counselor that GLDRC has a student that concerns the leadership team. 2. ___Call a cohort team meeting with the team leader being the organizer. 3. ___Complete the RTI information working as a committee. 4. ___Discuss how the accommodations, if applicable, can be implemented. 5. ___Implement the accommodations. 6. ___Evaluate the effectiveness of support by watching grades and sharing observations as a
- 7. ___Contact the special education teacher / coordinator for support and assistance in providing support for the student.
 - If intervention is tried for a period of time and the committee believes that the student may need special education evaluation and possibly placement, then the SSC needs contacted in writing.

- At that time, the special education staff will take over the process, arrange meetings, explore evaluation, and meet legal requirements.
- b. Specific instructional programs, practices, and strategies the school will employ to provide a continuum of services; ensure students' access to the general education curriculum; and ensure academic success for students with special education needs;

The educational philosophy of GLDRC is to teach according to the needs of the individual while maintaining a commitment to standards achievement. Using technology as a management and delivery tool, as well as off-computer activities emphasizing hands-on learning, students will proceed through the standards instruction guaranteeing an ordered scope and sequence. All students will be given a variety of quality continuous assessments to make sure that skills are mastered. The school will use the Indiana standards as the basis for instruction. Instruction through portfolio assessment and technology will be individualized for each student. The computer-based curriculum, which is aligned with all objectives and goals based on the Indiana and national standards, will be used to organize the curriculum. Students will be offered a program that begins with the core academic component for all students, studying and regrouping with skills necessary to pass the ISTEP for English 10, biology, and Algebra I. Then students can choose a Core 40 component Plan, preparing them for college admittance or the Core 40 with Technical Honors Plan preparing for the work force, technical training, or other post high school training programs.

Specifically, special education students will follow the GLDRC model as follows: (the model is constant for all student populations, regardless of special need or ability.)

- Small group instruction replaces large group lecture.
- Education must be personalized through projects that result in learning the standards.
- Differentiated instruction is required for all students.
- Students move at their own pace with 70% mastery required for each skill in sequence.
- Progress is reported in % completion, credits earned, and GPA.
- Hands on experiential learning is expected for off computer teacher directed lessons.
- Portfolio assessment ensures that students have the skills for life.
- All learning should be compatible with brain research
- The following features of optimal learning environments¹ are incorporated:

Student choice

Student centered

Whole-part-whole approach

Active student participation

Focus on ideas before mechanics

Authentic purposes for learning

Immersion in language and print

Teacher and peer demonstrations

Approximation

Immediate response (During planning and presentation stages)

Classrooms as learning communities (Students share in the development and presentation of projects.)

presentation of proje

High expectations

 1 Vaughn, S. and Bos, C. (2009) Strategies for Teaching Students with Learning and Behavior Problems 7^{th} ed. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey Pearson Prentice Hall

c. Plans for monitoring and evaluating the progress and success of special education students with mild, moderate, and severe needs to ensure the attainment of each student's goals as set forth in the Individualized Education Program (IEP);

Students and family members, where applicable, will have on line access to Edgenuity that includes the grade book that is used by the teacher and that can be used to access results and redo lessons where needed. Goals will be tracked as with all students through Power School and the learning management system developed by the school using the digital learning software. Daily, weekly, and quarterly reports will be available through on line access as well as printed form. Teachers will have access to learning goals by learning to use the Indiana IEP system. Students with moderate or severe needs, if enrolled, will be served to the best ability with required resources. A contingency is for hiring staff will be budgeted based on IEP requirements for such instances.

d. Plans for promoting graduation for students with special education needs (high school only);

The school exists to assist all students to pursue a high school diploma. This is the sole purpose of the entire program and thus will be embedded in IEP language and goals. The school does not offer a certificate of completion.

e. Plans to have qualified staffing adequate for the anticipated special needs population.

The leadership team has experience in designing and installing special education specific programs as well as hiring effective special educators. Teachers with special education background and where possible, licensure, will be sought for the general education environment which is inclusive of the special education program. Personnel that are budgeted include:

- Special Education Administrator (licensed and experienced special education teacher);
 using available consultation
- Speech Language Pathologist; contracted services
- School Psychologist; contracted services
- Part-time or full-time personnel serving the needs of special needs students, including:
 - ❖ In year one, (1) full time Teacher of Record: Licensed to teach (Mild Disabilities) and other exceptionalities through contracted services as needed) and will develop individual IEP for each classified student. They will work with the case conference committee (511 IAC Article 7), communicate information with general faculty, and supervise needed support and perform any other task assigned by the Special Education Administrator.
 - Year two; (1) full time Teacher of Record
 - ❖ As needed based on case load: Year 1, (1) Special Education Instructional Assistant: Will provide assistance to students in a small one-on-one environment, will assist in monitoring IEP compliance, and will perform tasks assigned by the Special Education Teacher.
 - Year 2: Instructional Assistants as needed based on case load

3. Explain how the school will meet the needs of English Language Learner (ELL) students, including the following:

a. Methods for identifying ELL students (and avoiding misidentification);

Registration materials will solicit ELL information as a first step. A language survey is part of the enrollment packet. Students will be given the aforementioned three day orientation during which language needs will be assessed formally and informally. CTB McGraw Hill's LAS Links English proficiency test will be given to students that are indicated in registration to have language minority

status. The following procedures will be in place according to Indiana Department of Education guidelines: Guidelines for the Placement of Language Minority Students 1. Students who enroll in the school corporation must complete a home language survey. 2. If the survey indicates that a student speaks a language other than English, he or she must be assessed for oral, reading and writing English language proficiency skills using the LAS Links English proficiency assessment. 3. Students must be placed in an age-appropriate grade level. Placement below grade level should only be considered if the student has no prior school experience or if the student has been out of school for more than one academic year. 4. Initial scheduling of courses for LEP students must include classes designed to improve English language proficiency. Each student must receive the appropriate level of English language development based on their level of proficiency. 5. Language minority students should be informed that they must meet graduation requirements if they intend to receive a high school diploma. 6. Migrant students graduating from home base schools need to be enrolled in courses that fulfill the home state's graduation requirements. 7. Adaptations must be made to lessons and assignments by teachers in the content area classrooms with the appropriate level of English language development for each student.

b. Specific instructional programs, practices, and strategies the school will employ to ensure academic success and equitable access to the core academic program for these students;

The Structured English Immersion plan will be used for students that are ELL based on the levels of proficiency determined by LAS Links assessment. Each student who qualifies for SEI program placement receives English language development instruction. This instruction is divided into four discrete courses, each bearing a specific title and focus. The subject designation and subject matter of each of the four courses is based on specific English language skills categories that derive from the English Language Proficiency Standards. The four ELD courses do not have to be sequential. Ellis Second Language software will individualize English acquisition instruction for students at GLDRC.

c. Plans for monitoring and evaluating the progress and success of ELL students, including exiting students from ELL services;

ELL students and family members, where applicable, will have on line access to Edgenuity that includes the grade book that is used by the teacher and that can be used to access results and redo lessons where needed. Goals will be tracked as with all students through Power School and the learning management system developed by the school using the digital learning software. Daily, weekly, and quarterly reports will be available through on line access as well as printed form. Progress in English language acquisition and advancement in the levels of LAS Links English proficiency assessment will determine when students that reach proficiency levels based on LAS Links and will be exited from the program as appropriate.

d. Means for providing qualified staffing for ELL students.

Bilingual staff members will be sought during recruitment. One teacher with direct experience in ELL instruction, referred to earlier in the application, is already a viable candidate under consideration. Teachers that are licensed for ELL will be identified during the staffing process.

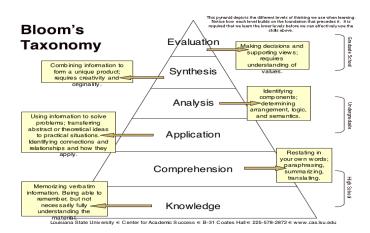
4. Explain how the school will identify and meet the learning needs of students who are performing below grade level and monitor their progress. Specify the programs, strategies, and supports you will provide for these students.

The school program is constructed as described throughout the application to meet the needs of students including those that are below grade level in instructional achievement and in credits earned. Those programs, strategies, and supports are detailed in previous sections describing the education program.

- 5. Explain how the school will identify and meet the needs of intellectually gifted students, including the following:
- a. Specific instructional programs, practices, strategies, and opportunities the school will employ or provide to enhance their abilities;

Each student will be encouraged to go beyond the Core 40, to receive dual credit for some courses and complete additional course work beyond high school levels. School-wide oral and written communication rubrics will be developed in order to implement a sustained writing and communication program across the curriculum that challenges gifted high ability students. These rubrics will be vertically articulated to college level requirements. Teachers will collaborate to develop a writing program that reinforces high expectations and will be used across the curriculum at each grade level. Curricular elements will scaffold with the expectation that students will go beyond low level cognitive processes to complete work that demands analysis, synthesis, and the generation of new ideas.

At least one lesson per semester will incorporate student investigation into real world application of classroom concepts. These projects will be documented in student Mastery Portfolios and will demonstrate learning that goes beyond basic understanding and/or recall. Teachers will be given extensive training in Bloom's Taxonomy with an emphasis on the higher-level skills for discussion and project learning. While higher level thinking in Bloom's is a goal for all students, it is a requirement for high ability students to experience relevance.



b. Plans for monitoring and evaluating the progress and success of intellectually gifted students;

The school's extensive monitoring and evaluating system of on-line reporting both real time and periodic will also serve the high ability students. Additionally, during advisor advisee weekly sessions, close contact will be maintained with students that must be challenged to thrive. Instruction will be utilized using interviewing and journaling to ensure that students are given the chance for application, analysis, synthesis, and evaluation throughout the course requirements.

c. Means for providing qualified staffing for intellectually gifted students.

Just as members with special education experience and licensure, staff with high ability instruction experience will be recruited including those with AP course and dual credit course experience backgrounds. In training and ongoing professional development, all staff will be trained to differentiate instruction for all student needs including high ability and gifted.

Admission Policy and Criteria

1. Explain the plan for student recruitment and marketing that will provide equal access to students and families interested in the new school. Specifically describe the plan for outreach to families in poverty; academically low-achieving students; students with disabilities; homeless students; and other youth at risk of academic failure.

The student recruitment process will begin immediately upon receipt of charter approval. If applicants exceed the capacity of 300, then a lottery will be held. After June 30, 2019, applicants will be taken in the order they apply. The recruitment process will be conducted by utilizing all media resources. Especially, **social media** will be utilized skillfully by the school to reach out to students that need the program. On or before April 1, 2018, the **website** and **Facebook**, **Twitter**, and **Instagram** accounts will go on line. GLDRC will use the marketing resource analysis these social media sites offer to the target student population according to their online profiles matching the criteria. Additionally, radio interviews, newspaper articles, a school web-site, printed brochures, mailing lists, posters placed at key locations, and personal appearances (churches, civic, social, and business organizations) will all be utilized in the recruiting process.

GLDRC will encourage a network of community partners, and parents to use an active "word of mouth" (establishing social media and e-mail) approach for aiding in recruitment. Students that have dropped out or need diploma recovery are in touch with other students and can be the best recruiters. As the school progresses such activities as a "community night," school tours, and "open house" will be key activities for recruitment. Having school visits from civic and governmental (state and federal) leaders is a tremendous means of public relations. GLDRC hopes to leverage relationships with community organizations including community leaders and advisors and develop and support working partnerships with multiple local nonprofits such as the Gary Chamber of Commerce, Jobs for America's Grads, Purdue 4H, 100 Black men, the Urban League of Northwest Indiana, Methodist Hospitals, Ivy Tech Community College, Gary Common Counsel, Lake County Minority Health Coalition, Drexel Foundation of Educational Excellence, College Summit, Teach for America, the Boys and Girls Club, the Salvation Army and the NAACP. GLEF is prepared for the task of starting and maintaining the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center. Accomplishing the school's vision and mission are keys to successful recruitment. GLDRC realizes the reality of attrition to enrollment. GLDRC will utilize every "Best Practice" used by other charter schools that face this situation. The best means of addressing this possibility is

simply to do the "very best job" as a school so that GLDRC minimizes attrition of enrollment. The model will work to recruit and retain students.

Application and Admissions:

Plan an intense public relations / recruitment featuring social media campaign as soon as this charter is granted. On or before June 1, 2018, the website and Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram accounts will go on line. Open application will also begin on April 1, 2018.

- GLDRC will begin accepting formal "Intent to Enroll" forms April 1: Closing open application period June 30.
- GLDRC will conduct formal orientations with students and when possible, parents / guardians.
- GLDRC will have follow-up contacts and visitations for students to receive orientation.

- GLDRC will (should numbers exceed those established for any grade / year in accordance with state law) conduct a lottery for enrollment utilizing a third party within 3 weeks of closing applications.
- Should there be a shortfall of application numbers at the close of the application period the application process will be re-opened on a first come first serve basis.
- A "waiting list" will be established for all applicants not selected in the lottery process. Such applicants will be contacted in the order of application to fill any vacancies due to students not full-filling their enrollment status.

In accordance with the law the Academy enrollment is open to all Indiana students. GLDRC will accept all applicants regardless of race, religion, ethnic background, sex, or disability. Admission will be limited to grades 9-12. Students will be enrolled in the order they apply during the open application regardless of number of credits they have accrued. As part of the admissions process, the following checklist will ensure that all information and orientation has been completed.

IMPORTANT: This process will be only for those students that will enroll. This information is NOT collected on the Admissions Application so as to avoid issues of screening applicants.

Complete Enrollment Process:
Transcript
Birth Certificate
Social Security Card
State I.D.
IEP Report (If applicable)
Nurse Packet (under 18 only)
Orientation and Screening:
Interview process with social worker and Principal
Student Handbook
Attendance Policy
Hours of Operation
Uniform Policy
GLDRC Expectations

Testing (3 days):
>TABE
>ACUPLACER
>ACUITY
>ASVAB
Edgenuity: Custom GLDRC screening benchmark tests

- 2. Provide the school Admission Policy, which should include the following:
- a. Tentative dates for the application period and enrollment deadlines and procedures, including explanation of how the school will receive and process Intent to Enroll forms;
 - b. A timeline and plan for student recruitment/engagement and enrollment;
- c. An explanation of the purpose of any pre-admission activities for students or parents:
- d. Policies and procedures for student waiting lists, withdrawals, re-enrollment, and transfers.

The leadership team, upon charter approval, will promptly develop admission policies.

Student Discipline

Describe the philosophy of student discipline that supports your school model. Discuss how parents will be informed of the school discipline policy.

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will operate under the belief that developing and maintaining a positive school climate starts first and foremost with a fair and consistent discipline policy. A school climate that builds on the strengths and assets of each student, while promoting self-esteem, works against the destructive factors that contribute to negative consequences. The school will emphasize programs that emphasize prevention, positive alternatives, the development of life skills, and recognition of socially acceptable behavior. Each student will be expected to follow a student handbook. Students will develop life plans with the assistance of a mentor-counselor that incorporates both academic and personal goals. Also critical to establishing and maintaining a positive school climate is the building of positive relationships and clear communications with parents, business and community leaders, local law enforcement officials/officers, and a wide array of youth-serving professionals in the community.

It is the expectation that all students conduct themselves in a responsible manner in order to maintain a safe and orderly environment and provide the opportunity for learning for all students. Teachers receive support from the leadership team with regard to classroom management and interventions to ensure that they are both aware of the needs/development of students and able to effectively implement strategies in their classrooms. Professional development activities will provide support with instructional/management needs of school staff.

Discipline is one of the most important lessons of education. It underlies the whole educational structure. It is the training that develops self-control, character, orderliness, and efficiency. It is the key to good conduct and proper consideration for other people. An environment that provides equal opportunity for all and permits the teaching-learning process to proceed in an orderly manner is the objective of all school personnel. School staff members will make every effort, individually and cooperatively, with appropriate available community resources, to help each student gain acceptable self-discipline standards.

The school's discipline code will apply to the actions of students during school hours, before and after school, while on school property, at all school sponsored events, and when the actions affect the mission of the school. Students may also be subject to discipline for serious acts of misconduct which occur either off-campus or during non-school hours when the misconduct impacts the mission of the school. Teachers, administrators and parents are all expected to familiarize themselves with the disciplinary policies and procedures of the school. All adults either working as staff or who have children enrolled in the school are expected to act as role models at all times.

In addition to the expectations outlined in the student handbook, which is provided to students and families at the start of the school year, the incorporation of a Character Education Program as an integral component of the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center program will be used to teach and monitor appropriate behaviors. GLDRC's character education program is culturally based and exposes students, in a spiraling and developmentally appropriate manner, to issues of cultural relevance and respect. It also teaches methods that provide for the development of problem solving and communication strategies that support implementation of the behavioral expectations. The Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center program emphasizes the values and responsibilities of good citizenship inherent in the school behavior code. Actions will be taken, as indicated in the previous section, to ensure a safe, orderly, and positive learning environment.

The staff will receive their copy of the discipline code that will be included in the handbook at the professional development that will be held in August prior to the start of the academic year. The

school will distribute the student handbook during the school's initial open house prior to the start of school in August. At that time the school staff will take time and go through the discipline code with parents and/or students and ask them to sign a form to confirm that the policies have been read.

Parent & Community Involvement

1. Describe the role to date of any parents and community members involved in developing the proposed school. Staff members including administrators, counselors, and teachers that are members of the community in programs that target in part the students of GLDRC have provided technical and curricular assistance. Parents of potential students have not been involved directly, but parents serving in administrative roles have. The Board of Directors will meet to give input and will continue to be available for review of the program and assist in giving direction to the project. The Board of Directors is a highly-qualified and respected group that is part of the City of Gary and Northwest Indiana.

2. Describe how you will engage parents and community members from the time that the operator is approved through the opening of school(s).

GLDRC is fully immersed in the community of Gary in its recruiting efforts, support services, and local advertising. The Social Worker will lead a group called SAAB (Student African American Brotherhood) as a community service and leadership component of the social justice curriculum. As a transformative institution in the community, the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center team helps students develop the knowledge, skills, and values needed to become social critics who can make reflective decisions and implement those decisions in effective personal, social, political, and economic action. To promote the program and give students an opportunity to give back to the community, GLDRC will partner with the Mayor's office for volunteer opportunities for students such as organizing community clean up events throughout the city of Gary. The more opportunities students have to give back to the community will assist them in becoming contributing members to society.

3. Describe how you will engage parents in the life of the school (in addition to any proposed governance roles described in Section 2 below). Explain the plan for building family-school partnerships that strengthen support for learning and encourage parental involvement. Describe any commitments or volunteer activities the school will seek from, offer to, or require of parents.

Many students will have limited to no parent involvement in their education. However, GLDRC will have an open house every fall for students to bring in parents or any other person supporting them while they are a student at Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center. GLDRC will survey students on how to effectively communicate with the individuals in their lives that are supporting them while they are in school. The school will not require commitments from parents of students due to the age and status of the targeted population. Volunteer opportunities will be made available to families and students themselves.

4. Discuss the community resources that will be available to students and parents. Describe any partnerships the school will have with community organizations, businesses, or other educational institutions. Specify the nature, purposes, terms, and scope of services of any such partnerships, including any fee-based or in-kind commitments from community organizations or individuals that will enrich student learning opportunities. Include, as Attachment 7, existing evidence of support from intended community partners such as letters of intent/commitment, memoranda of understanding, and/or contracts.

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center has connections to the Gary Chamber of Commerce, Jobs for America's Grads, Purdue 4H, 100 Black men, the Urban League of Northwest Indiana, Methodist Hospitals, Ivy Tech Community College, Gary Common Counsel, Lake County Minority Health Coalition, Drexel Foundation of Educational Excellence, College Summit, Teach for America, the Boys and Girls Club, the Salvation Army and the NAACP.

Educational Program Capacity

1. For any school expected to open for the 2018-2019 school year, identify the key members of the school and management team's leadership. Identify only individuals who will play a substantial and ongoing role in school development, governance and/or operation, and will thus share responsibility for the school and/or network's educational success. These may include current or proposed governing board members, school leadership/management, CMO management, and any essential partners who will play an important ongoing role in the school's development and operation.

<u>Director</u>: Mr. Tim Pivarnik, Ed. S

<u>Principal</u>: Dr. Adrian Richie

<u>Compliance/HR Director</u>: Dr Jack Chavez

<u>Special Education Coordinator</u>: Mr. Jason Kontos

Board Members:

James Clement Charles Strietelmeir Roslyn Malouhos John Breezely

Kristie McMillian-Gore

Describe the team's individual and collective qualifications for implementing the school design successfully, including capacity in areas such as:

a. School leadership, administration, and governance;

Mr. Pivarnik has considerable experience and expertise working with urban students specifically in the Northwest Indiana region and has worked on turn around projects. The Director and Principal are the vision keepers that dreamed of creating an independent and locally run charter school for the GLDRC population of drop out recovery students of any age. The Director's experience includes the following service as a school leader. He was charged with the task to get a non-traditional school transformed from a failing model to one of success. He conducted a review of all student transcripts and realigned student schedules placing students in their proper level of classes, implementing a learning environment consisting of an on line curriculum blended with teacher presented direct instruction in 9-12 grade level learning labs. Also, he implemented a graduate learning lab for students needing eight or less credits to graduate along with ISTEP remediation/prep leading to 13 students passing both ECA's and earning a Core-40 diploma after previously dropping out of high school with projections of over 20 Core-40 graduates for the next school year. The school he served transitioned into a college/career readiness academy through establishing partnerships with Ivy Tech Community College, Gary Area Career Center, Hammond Career Center and Center of Workforce Innovations.

Previously, he successfully lead a region high school, one of twenty three schools state-wide identified as being on academic probation, out of year five (5) state academic probation by implementing the New-Tech instructional model along with a data driven curriculum program to

avoid state take over. All staff members were evaluated using the RISE evaluation and made sure they were placed in the proper areas pursuant to their licensing, qualifications, and strengths and reassigned as needed. The Director hired all new staff as needed and developed and implemented a "Principal Turn-Around Plan" for the high school. As well, he designed and helped to implement a revised school calendar district wide in a more collegiate style ending semester 1 at holiday break thus increasing instructional time district wide. His team designed, developed, and implemented a freshman academy with a team teaching environment in a block schedule format with emphasis on a PBL form of pedagogy. Designed this academy to roll into 10th grade along with looping Algebra and English teachers thus continuing to roll forward until the entire high school was in an academy format with STEM academy development in mind. He led the process and redesigned Algebra and English curriculum in the freshman academy based on student NWEA and ISTEP scores along with student grades in their 8th grade Math and English classes to complete triangulation of data. As principal, he expanded NWEA assessment program for grade 9 only to grades 9-11 and designed and implemented a successful credit recovery program leading to a significant increase in graduation rate. Developing and implementing a mainstreaming program for IEP self-contained students on diploma track, he then led and designed, implemented a 45 seat Rosetta Stone Language Lab integrated with World Cultures offering up to five (5) languages. He also completed the additional innovations for the school:

- Implemented the inclusion of five (5) AP classes and five (5) dual credit courses with major expansions of each in the planning stages for next school year.
- As a member of district negotiations team he assisted with successfully negotiating and implementing the first settled teacher contract in four (4) years at the schools.
- Successfully implemented a 45 minute extended school day two days a week for teacher professional development meetings after students leave.
- Designed, developed, and successfully implemented a six (6) week interim-assessment program across curriculum to begin the process of data driven instruction.
- Developed "Data Binders" for each teacher to tabulate student scores on interims and identify students of concern needing both short term and long term remediation based on interim results.
- Successfully led the high school from a 9th grade New Tech Model implementation to a 9/10 New Tech

Accomplishments and recognition:

- Posted double-digit increases in Algebra, English, and Biology ISTEP scores respectively in Spring 2011 formally removing the High School from State academic probation in two (2) years.
- Successfully led the high school from a 11th grade New Tech Model implementation to a 11/12 New Tech implementation based on the success of the 9/10 New Tech implementation
- Accelerating the four year building wide New Tech implementation by one full school year completing the four year implementation schedule in two years.
- The High School named a Demonstration Site by the New Tech Network based on an successful and accelerated implementation schedule, a distinction usually reserved for year five (5) New Tech Schools.

d. Parent and community engagement.

The leadership team has assembled the community resources described in the application. Their ability to inspire the community to support GLDRC is remarkable. Their passion and drive have caused excitement about the region transforming the Great Lakes school program. The Director and Principal of the school have considerable parent and community engagement experience. GLDRC

knows that the parents will be missing largely from the picture of this school, but in a sense, GLDRC also knows that some, if not most, students are themselves parents and will provide invaluable feedback and guidance. The Director is a life-long community member and his connections have been extraordinary in developing the perception and strong support of this school model. The list of community partners is impressive and inclusive of those that give the most service to the City of Gary.

e. Describe the group's ties to and/or knowledge of the target community.

Mr. Pivarnik, Dr. Richie, and Dr. Chavez are life-long community members and their connections have been extraordinary in developing the perception and strong support of this school model. The list of community partners is impressive and inclusive of those that give the most service to the City of Gary.

See resumes in Exhibit 1 for all team members.

2. Describe the operator's current or planned process for sourcing and training potential school leaders for schools opening in subsequent years. Explain how you have developed or plan to establish a pipeline of potential leaders for the network as a whole. If known, identify candidates already in the pipeline for future positions.

One leader that emerged is the proposed Principal, Dr. Richie. He was successfully involved with Gary schools and turning around failing schools.

The Director has demonstrated a gift for inspiring staff and future leaders as evidenced by this initiative for the school. He has the talent for causing others to want his leadership.

3. Identify any organizations, agencies, or consultants that are partners in planning and establishing the school, along with a brief description of their current and planned role and any resources they have contributed or plan to contribute to the school's development.

N/A

4. Identify the Principal/head of school candidate for each school projected to open in 2019 and explain why this individual is well-qualified to lead the proposed school in achieving its mission. Summarize the proposed leader's academic and organizational leadership record. Provide specific evidence that demonstrates capacity to design, launch, and manage a high-performing charter school. If the proposed leader has never run a school, describe any leadership training programs that (s)he has completed or is currently participating in. See resumes and bios of all listed below in Exhibits.

Discussion in this section will be of two leaders. The head of the school will be the proposed Director. Please see detailed discussion of the skills of the proposed Director in previous sections of the proposal.

<u>Principal</u>: The proposed Principal will be Dr. Adrien Richie whose long time dream of a school that will have the potential to positively impact the City of Gary is the moving force behind this initiative along with the Director. Together they are the founders. Dr. Richie has high qualifications for leading the professional development and training, staffing oversight, evaluation and teacher observations, and managing the gauges of achievement – the technology based real time and on time reporting system for performance data. He has considerable experience with evaluation programs such as RISE. Please see extensive description of the qualifications of this proposed Principal in Exhibits.

5. Describe the responsibilities and qualifications of the school's leadership/management team beyond the Principal/head of school (The Director). If known, identify the individuals who will fill these positions and provide resumes and professional biographies for these individuals. If these positions are not yet filled, explain the timeline and process for recruitment and hiring, and provide the job description or qualifications for these positions. See resumes and bios in Exhibits.

<u>Compliance/HR Director</u>: The Compliance/HR Director will be Dr. Jack Chavez. Dr. Chavez will utilize both his Ph.D and his MBA to oversee financial management, compliance with authorizer, compliance with IDOE, and human resources.

<u>Special Education Coordinator</u>: The Special Education Coordinator will be Mr. Jason Kontos. Mr. Kontos is a licensed special education educator bringing years of successful education teaching and leadership experience to GLDRC.

6. Explain who will work on a full-time or nearly full-time basis immediately following assignment of a location to lead development of the school(s) and the plan to compensate these individuals.

The plan to prepare to open the school will be conducted after authorization through using all administrative personnel. The Director and the Compliance/HR Director (Dr. Jack Chavez) will work to execute all of the steps to prepare to open including recruitment, curriculum development, staffing, personnel, financial system, technology design management and planning and all the other school start-up tasks that will be discussed in the start-up plan. The plan is to compensate the two school starters through payment for approved duties of the Charter School Program planning grant. Full staffing will occur by late August, 2019 and the Principal will become full time on July 1, 2019, based on the start of the flow of state tuition support for the school based on enrollment prior to July.

Section 2. Operations Plan & Capacity

Provide the organization's annual reports for the last two years and any current business plan for the organization or network.

N/A GLEF is a newly formed entity and has had no fiscal activity.

Network Management

1. Identify the organization's leadership team and their specific roles and responsibilities.

The Director has the responsibility of implementing a firm vision of the school's mission, vision, purpose, as well as knowledge of the educational process, the charter school process, solid oral and written communications skills, public relations skills and abilities, leadership skills and knowledge of business management. The Director will be responsible to contact outside entities for partnerships, secure speaking engagements, work with state and national associations, the school's authorizer, IDOE, and other such entities. This individual will guide and direct the entire school toward its vision operating within its mission. The Director is the top of the chain of command of operations. All personnel answer to him. The Director has authority over academics, personnel,

finances, facilities, and extracurricular programming. The Director is responsible for the implementation of corporate policy. He has the final word on the yearly school calendar and schedule of events. The Director serves as ex officio member of the Board. The Director supervises financial matters with direct authority over the Finance and Compliance Consultant and manages all school operations. The Director answers directly to the Board of Directors. The Director will have oversight over the child care services personnel and program. The Director will be responsible to communicate and enforce school personnel policy.

The Principal must be a person who clearly sees the school's mission, vision, and purpose. Primary job responsibility is to support the Director by advising in decision making process. In the absence of the Director, the principal is responsible for the entire operation of Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center. This position will handle the daily operations of school management. He will work with the high school with direct daily student and personnel issues as well as data, assessment. This administrator has proven to have solid human relations skills and be able to relate effectively and positively to faculty, staff, students, and parents. Further responsibilities are to assist the Director in administrative duties and tasks. Tasks include but are not limited to: instructional design and management, professional development, teacher support, direction and oversight of food services, and the administrator in charge of exception learners, special education and high ability programs. The principal is responsible for analysis of student learning and for implementing strategies designed to increase achievement.

The Principal will oversee the daily operation and management of the Academy building, staff, curriculum, and programs. He will oversee disciplinary issues. Oversight and care of the building facility, equipment, and supplies are duties of this position. The Principal will work in a close relationship with the corporation Director. It will be the responsibility of the principal to be a communicator with the community and with parents. The Principal will assist in the evaluation of all school personnel. He will be charged with the responsibility for seeing that instructional staff follows the GLDRC instructional format and that the established academic achievement goals are being met. The Principal will exercise authority over extra-curricular programs and activities. The Principal will be responsible for enforcement of the student handbook rules and regulations.

Compliance/HR Director (Dr. Jack Chavez) will also serve to advise the school treasurer and is responsible for coordination of the school financial information with the proper agencies in a timely manner. This director is responsible for keeping all finances and financial accounts in the proper order. He is responsible for handling the corporation and school's daily finances, allocating corporation/ school checks and vouchers, for all corporation and school deposits. The consultant will work to provide the corporation and school with a "clean" local and state audit. Responsibilities also include working and preparing an annual budget, ordering and purchasing by the school and corporation, properly presenting financial information to the Board, working with other financial agencies such as Bookkeeping Plus, IDOE, etc. He is responsible for all financial information such as contracts, payroll, retirement, and insurance.

- 1. Assist and train school personnel to manage and support student management and data system for accountability.
- 2. Support the School Treasurer.
- 3. Manage the PowerSchool student management system. Dr. Chavez has 5 years of student information system management.
- 4. Develop a financial plan and budget for the charter school. Department of Education Requirements: Train and assist school personnel to make all DOE required reports.
- 5. Train and assist school personnel to manage and prepare data for analysis of student achievement and teacher effectiveness.

- 6. Train school personnel to maintain oversight and organize contracted food service; computerized food accounting system with billing that matches the needs for Federal free lunch reporting forms.
- 7. Design and provide advice and counsel to maintain a proven training system for administrators.
- 8. Assist school personnel to create an accountability plan specific to authorizer guidelines, adjustable for the school's unique requirements.
- 9. Train and implement the development and implementation of effective clerical and filing procedures.
- 10. Train personnel and assist in the coordination of a technology infrastructure plan including server design, Internet access, and digital phone system as needed.
- 11. Provide expert experienced assistance for the school to monitor, organize, and communicate compliance with reporting requirements of Ball State University.
- 12. Assist with implementation of special education procedures and infrastructure and with providing individualized services. Expert at the use, management, and training for Indiana IEP system on the Learning Connection maintained by the IDOE.
- 13. Assist and train personnel to monitor, use, and develop and customize current and future assessment and data tracking expertise and systems through use of portfolio assessment, Edgenuity Software Assessment, Acuity, NWEA, ISTEP, and the End-of-Course Assessments for high school graduation (Algebra 1, Biology, and English 10)
- 14. Manage digital curriculum system through Edgenuity learning and provide help desk services, curriculum adjustments, and assignments of courses to students.

2. Explain any shared or centralized support services the network organization will provide to schools in Indiana.

This section does not apply to GLDRC due to the single school focus of Great Lakes Organization.

3. Using the table below, summarize school- and organization-level decision-making responsibilities as they relate to key functions, including curriculum, professional development, culture, staffing, etc.

Function	School Decision-Making
Performance Goals	Director; Principal;
Curriculum	Principal; Special
	Education Coordinator
Professional Development	Principal; Compliance/HR
	Director; Special Education
	Coordinator
Data Management and	Principal; Compliance/HR
Interim Assessments	Director; Special Education
	Coordinator
Promotion Criteria	Director; Principal
Culture	Director; Principal;
	Compliance/HR Director
Budgeting, Finance, and	Director/ Principal
Accounting	/Compliance/HR Director /
	Treasurer
Student Recruitment	Director; Principal;
	Compliance/HR Director

School Staff Recruitment and Hiring	Director; Principal; Compliance/HR Director
H/R Services (payroll, benefits, etc)	Compliance/HR Director Treasurer
Development/ Fundraising	Compliance/HR Director
Community Relations	Director; Principal; Compliance/HR Director
I/T	Contracted services provider
Facilities Management	Director; Compliance/HR Director
Vendor Management / Procurement	Compliance/HR Director / Treasurer
Other operational services, if applicable	Compliance/HR Director / Treasurer

4. Provide the following organization charts:

d. Year 1 school-level organization chart for the proposed 2016-2017 school year. The school-level organization charts should likewise present clear lines of authority and reporting within the school. If the school intends to contract with an ESP, clearly show the provider's role in the organizational structure of the school. Explain how the relationship between the governing board and school administration will be managed.

Organizational charts will be developed upon charter approval. GLDRC will not contract with an ESP.

Governance, Legal Status, and Governing Documents

Describe the legal status of each proposed school, including whether the entity proposing to hold the charter is already incorporated as a nonprofit and whether you have obtained federal tax-exempt status. Provide a copy of the Articles of Incorporation for the entity proposing to hold the charter (if filed), proof of non-profit status and tax exempt status (or copies of your filings for the preceding items), as well as copies of the proposed board by-laws and policies. Provide a completed and signed Statement of Assurances.

The Great Lakes Education Foundation is a registered Domestic Nonprofit corporation in the State of Indiana. Federal 501(c)3 tax-exempt status will be applied for upon approval of charter application. See Exhibit 3 for corporation documentation as requested.

Governing Board

1. Explain the governance philosophy that will guide the board, including the nature and extent of involvement by key stakeholder groups.

The Board of Directors will be responsible for the oversight of policy and procedures. The Board will be charged with maintaining the school's mission and vision. The Board will be charged with seeing that sound business practices are implemented in order to keep the school financially viable and satisfy financial audits. The Board is charged with final decisions in areas such as facility and personnel contracts. The Board will conduct business in areas so described in the By-laws. The Board will not become involved in the day-to-day management and operation of the school. The

Director will have oversight of all daily management operations of the school and will work as an exofficio member of the Board. Key stakeholders including authorizer, administration, staff, students, and parents will be encouraged to attend meetings and make suggestions, address concerns, and support the school. A process will be developed to handle input of stakeholder groups.

Charter schools are educational institutions and they are business entities. Thus, the following are business practices to be implemented:

- The school will function with the oversight of its authorizing agency (Ball State University Office of Charter Schools)
- The school will operate as a non-profit 501(c)3 and the non-profit corporation and school are one and the same.
- The school will operate under the direction of its Board of Directors and in accordance with its Articles of Incorporation and By-laws.
- The Board will oversee policy and procedure. The Board will not be involved with the day to day management of the school.
- The school's Director will be responsible for the daily operations and management of the school.
- The school will have an annually approved budget (approved in May for the next fiscal year).
- The school will have a constant (monthly) monitoring of the budget by the school's treasurer and school Director.
- The school will utilize the professional services of Lighthouse Academies.
- A finance committee will be established to review the budget on a quarterly basis.
- The school will be subject to annual audits. (State Board of Accounts and independent accounting firm to be named.)
- The school will operate with a "conflict of interest" policy in place.
- The school will operate with a contingency plan for meeting shortfalls in operating funds.
- The Board will be given access to real time continuous reporting through the Great Lakes digital learning system in regards to lessons mastered and credit progress. The Board will have a dashboard and gauges to view the school's measures of growth and success.
- 2. Describe the governance structure at both the network and individual school levels.
- a. Will each school/campus have an independent governing board, or will there be a single network-level board governing multiple schools?

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center is a single school entity and there will be no network board.

b. Describe the size and composition (current and desired) for each board. Explain how the proposed governance structure and composition will help ensure that there will be active and effective representation of key stakeholders.

Heading the initiative for GLDRC is a diverse team of qualified leaders and educators. The founding board includes representatives that relate to the unique mission of the school. The Board is always seeking individuals in areas of additional expertise and some presently on the "Organizing Board" may work in other school capacities. The final Operating Board will function in accordance with the By-laws established for its operation. Once the school is operational, one of those board memberships will be reserved for a parent of a student enrolled. Committee structures will ensure that key stakeholders are given a voice. The Board of Directors will have a maximum of nine members. At the time of the application, 5 members have agreed to serve and each brings unique and valuable diverse talents necessary for governing a charter school.

c. Discuss the powers and duties of the governing board(s). Identify key skills, areas of expertise, and constituencies that will be represented on the governing board(s).

The management of the business and affairs of Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center are vested in the Board of Directors. The Board and its individual members are charged with upholding and overseeing fulfillment of the mission and purpose of GLDRC. Board members commit to being involved strictly in policy matters regarding the school and for the betterment of student learning. They shall agree their role is not in the matters of day-to-day school management. All Board members shall agree to forward such concerns to the Director for resolution. The Board members, as the critical volunteer leadership of the organization commit to:

- Ensure long-term business and organizational planning and resource management.
- Monitor educational programs and services, ensuring alignment with overall goals and steady progression toward the school accountability plan.
- Promote the school and its image among themselves and within the community, acting in the best interest of Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center at all times.
- Determine and set procedures and policies.
- Work to secure financial support of GLDRC through fund-raising oversight.
- Have a belief in collaborative decision-making
- Possess a high level of energy and initiative toward the Academy.

The school will continuously seek diverse board members in the following areas of expertise: business and non-profit management, educational policy, fundraising, law, assessment, strategic planning, human resources, community development, curriculum and instruction, and professional development. Members of the "Founding Board" possess diverse talents and areas of expertise in areas such as curriculum, school management and administration, logistical planning, business skills and expertise, real estate and building engineering, direct educational involvement with special needs students, urban education, teacher training programs, and an understanding of the expectations of higher education as well as pre-college. The Board is racially and ethnically diverse being represented by strong respected community leaders. Such experience is reflected in administrative experience, business, curriculum, and published works on education.

d. Explain how this governance structure and composition will help ensure that a) the school will be an educational and operational success; and b) the board will evaluate the success of the school and school leader.

The professional structure of the Board of Directors plan will contribute to the success of the school by supporting and assessing the leadership effectiveness. As previously mentioned, the control and management of the business and affairs of GLDRC are vested in the Board of Directors. The Board and its individual members are charged with upholding and overseeing fulfillment of the mission and purpose of GLDRC. Board members commit to being involved strictly in policy matters regarding the school and for the betterment of student learning. The Director will be hired by and will be directly responsible to the Board. The Director is responsible for all aspects of school operations. The Director must have a clear vision and understanding of the school's Mission and be able to impart that to all faculty, staff, and parents, as well as the community. The Director will serve as ex officio member of the Board. The Principal will be hired and will be responsible to the Director and the Board and will have the responsibility of assisting with daily school operations.

The board will evaluate the success of the school and school leader.

The Board of Directors will continuously evaluate the activities and performance of the school administration and staff within the bounds of the established policy goals and objectives as

described above. The school will be evaluated based on performance reports accessible daily, weekly, and continuously. The Board of Directors will not be caught off guard by issues of performance or finance. The Director will be given summative evaluations as found in the Great Lakes RISE customized evaluation plan.

3. List all current and identified board members and their intended roles (adding rows as needed).

Full Name	Current Job Title and Employer	Position with Proposed
James L. Clement, Jr.	Attorney; Private Practice	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
Charles R. Strietelmeier	Pastor; Augustana Lutheran Church	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
Roslyn Malouhos	Director; Junior Achievement of Chicago, NE Indiana Division	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
John Breezley	Area Sheet Metal	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization
Kristie McMillan-Gore	Math Interventionists; Eggers Middle School	Board Member; Leadership Election post authorization

Summarize members' interests in and qualifications for serving on the school's board. Provide a completed and signed Board Member Information Sheet for each proposed Board member. Include resumes and professional biographies where needed (if a board member's resume is attached elsewhere in this application, state so on the Information Sheet).

All Board member's resumes attached in Exhibit 1. Board Member information sheets will be completed upon charter proposal.

4. If the current applicant team does not include the initial governing board, explain how and when the transition to the formal governing board will take place.

The current applicant team does include the initial governing board.

If this application is being submitted by an existing non-profit organization:

a. Will the charter ultimately be held by the existing non-profit or a different non- profit board? If the latter, explain the transition.

The present Domestic Nonprofit Corporation, Great Lakes Education Foundation, will hold the charter. There are no plans to create a separate board at this time.

b. If the existing board will govern the proposed school(s), discuss the plan to transform that board's membership, mission and by-laws to support the charter school expansion/replication

plan. Describe the plan and timeline for completing the transition and orienting the board to its new duties.

The plan is simplified by the fact that the one and only purpose of Great Lakes Education Foundation has been to make application for and then operate the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center. As stated previously, GLEF is totally committed to this one school at this time.

c. If a new board will be formed, describe how and when the new board will be created and what, if anything, its ongoing relationship to the existing non-profit's board will be.

N/A

5. Explain the procedure by which board members have been and will be selected. How often will the board meet? Discuss the plans for any committee structure.

Selection of the board members was conducted by the founding team using its community contacts and established relationships. The selection has been guided by the future Director, Principal, and Compliance/HR Director. <u>Committees</u>: The Academy school committees will serve in an advisory capacity to the Board regarding the business and activities of the school. Committees will consist of board members, Academy administrators, faculty/staff and volunteers who bring the necessary expertise to the committee. Committees that may be considered would be advisory in nature. The Board retains all authority in accordance to the statutes of Indiana and the contract with the authorizer. Student, Community, and Faculty councils are ones that could be considered by the Board.

6. Describe the board's ethical standards and procedures for identifying and addressing conflicts of interest.

As part of the Conflict of Interest policy, the following language is in force once the policy has been approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may require the Corporation's directors, officers, or employees to complete annually (or as otherwise scheduled by the Board) a disclosure statement regarding any actual or potential conflict of interest described in the Bylaws. The disclosure statement shall be in such form as may be prescribed by the Board and may include information regarding a person's participation as a director, trustee, officer, or employee of any other nonprofit organization. The Board of Directors shall be responsible for oversight of all disclosures or failures to disclose and for taking appropriate action in the case of any actual or potential conflict of interest transaction.

Identify any existing relationships that could pose actual or perceived conflicts if the application is approved; discuss specific steps that the board will take to avoid any actual conflicts and to mitigate perceived conflicts.

GLEF is not aware of any existing or potential conflicts of interest for the school and the Board.

7. Describe plans for increasing the capacity of the governing board. How will the board expand and develop over time?

The Board will control its future recruitment. GLEF wants the Board to have full capacity from the start. The Board will be composed of a diverse group representing area business, professionals, and non-profits, educational institutions, and community residence. The number of Board members shall be not less than (5) nor more than (9) at any time. The Members shall hold office for a term of

two years and qualified successors will be identified and elected. The Board will expand and develop by carefully following policy for adding new members.

How and on what timeline will new members be recruited and added, and how will vacancies be filled?

Recruitment will be an ongoing process and will commence each year at least three months prior to the annual meeting at which board members are elected. Prospective nominees will provide a resume to the Governance Committee and will be interviewed. References will be confirmed and all elected Board Members will agree to criminal background checks as required by law.

What are the priorities for recruitment of additional board members?

The leadership team has considerable experience working in various capacities with charter school boards. Once the working number of 9 or less, based on the Board's desire moving forward, a delicate balance of consistent dependable leadership and experienced members should be maintained very carefully. New members should be brought on as experienced Board members decide that they have met their goals as leaders and that it is time for new leadership. That is why the terms according to the by-laws are staggered in two year increments.

What kinds of orientation or training will new board members receive, and what kinds of ongoing development will existing board members receive?

The Director and leadership team will provide training for the Board of Directors in a systematic and timely fashion using Dr. Brian Carpenter's onsite customized board retreats. The leadership team has extensive experience working with school boards and providing training. The Board training must be easily accessed independently on an individual basis for the busy board members. Training should be delivered in "mini-chunks" during Board of Directors meetings at the point of need. The timeline will be built into the schedule of tasks needed for opening the school in 2018. From Dr. Carpenter's website, www.charterschoolboarddevelopment.com, a description of the program follows:

- 1. Pick a podcast topic for upcoming board meetings and place it on the agenda.
- 2. Make a copy of the corresponding PDF handout for each board member or include it with board packets.
- 3. Load the podcast onto a device before the meeting.
- 4. Play it.
- 5. Discuss the board self-assessment questions and record having done so in the board minutes along the following lines:

"From 7:00 to 7:25, the board listened to a professional development podcast by Dr. Brian L. Carpenter titled, "Copy and paste podcast title" and discussed the following self-assessment questions: "Copy and paste the questions from the PDF handout." In response to the questions, the board determined to take the following actions/that no action was needed at this time."

What Topics Do the Podcasts Cover?

Each podcast is about six minutes in duration (i.e., brief enough to be played and discussed in a regular monthly meeting). All of the podcasts are written and narrated by Dr. Brian L. Carpenter and include the following topics:

- the fifteen essential orientation documents your board should provide to all board members
- one simple question for distinguishing between governance and management responsibilities

- the three fiduciary duties of every charter school board member
- what it means for a board to speak with "one voice"
- meetings that reflect board priorities
- two of the most valuable financial oversight polices are board can have
- five practical ways to end excessive school leader turnover
- the limits of individual board member authority
- three things the board should evaluate every year
- protecting the school from being harmed by nepotism
- Brian's top ten board bonks (board actions that jeopardized the charter)
- IRS non-regulatory guidance for charter schools

What Topics Do the Webcasts Cover?

They webcasts cover some of the same topics as the podcasts but contain greater detail due to their length and visual component. These can be played in a board meeting but their length is more suited to use outside of meetings. (Their duration varies from about 25 to 45 minutes.)" a

8. Provide copies of background checks for all potential board members.

Expanded board member background checks will be completed upon approval of charter contract.

Advisory Bodies

Describe any advisory bodies or councils to be formed, including the roles and duties of that body.

No formal action has been taken in creating advisory councils by the Board. The Board will consider councils for students, faculty, and the community.

Grievance Process

Explain the process that the school will follow should a parent or student have an objection to a governing board policy or decision, administrative procedure, or practice at the school.

Grievance Procedures: Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center is committed to ensuring that the following procedures are followed:

1. Address Issue With Those Directly Involved.

The grievant brings the situation or concern to the attention of those directly involved. Should a student or parent fail to begin the process at the lowest possible level, and instead go directly to the Director with a concern about a teacher or go to a Board member with a concern about a Director (for example), the person at the higher level in the policy shall re-direct the grievant to the appropriate level in the process.

2. Address Issue with Appropriate Supervising School Director.

If satisfactory resolution is not realized after a direct conversation between the conflicted parties, the situation must be brought to the attention of the Director within ten days of the above meeting. The Director and the conflicted parties will address the situation, facilitate communication, and develop goals for conflict resolution. The Director will monitor this process until resolution is realized or until an impasse is reached. If the concern is regarding the Director, the Chair of the Board will facilitate the complaint at this level.

3. Prepare a Written Grievance for the Board of Directors

If the grievant is not satisfied with the response received via steps one and two, the grievant shall prepare a formal written grievance with the assistance of the facilitator in Step 2. This written grievance should: 1) describe the incident, decision or practice that gave rise to the complaint; 2) cite the contract, policy, or procedure that has been violated and/or rationale for concern; 3) describe what conflict resolution strategies were attempted via steps 1 and 2; and 4) explain what corrective action is being requested. If the concern is regarding the Director, the Chair of the Board will oversee this process. It is the Director's responsibility to manage the ultimate resolution of conflicts among parents, students, faculty, and staff, excepting those that pertain to the Director him/herself or to a Director's execution of a school-wide policy or procedure.

4. Provide Written Grievance to the Board

The grievant may request that the matter be brought to the attention of the Board only if the matter has not been satisfactorily resolved. Upon request by the grievant, the Director will forward the written grievance to the Chair of the Board at least one week prior to the next scheduled Board meeting. The Chair, or designee, will review the above process with the grievant and ensure that the proper steps were taken before adding the issue to a meeting agenda. Grievances shall not be brought to the Board without first being submitted in writing, e.g., as a matter of Public Comment, as this does not give the Board sufficient time to consider the issue(s) and address them through this grievance process. The Board will not hear matters that do not follow this grievance process. The final forum for conflict resolution, after a grievant has followed the steps outlined above, will be at the level of the Board of Directors

School Management Contracts

N/A

Human Capital

School Staffing

Complete the following table indicating projected staffing needs for the entire network over the next five years. Include full-time staff and contract support that serve the network 50% or more. Change or add functions and titles as needed to reflect organizational plans.

Year	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Number of high schools	1	1	1	1	1
Total schools	1	1	1	1	1
Student enrollment	250	255	260	265	270
Management Organization Posit	ions				
Director	1	1	1	1	1
Compliance/HR Director	1	1	1	1	1
Special Education Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1
Total back-office FTEs	3	3	3	3	3
High School Staff					
Principals	1	1	1	1	1
Classroom Teachers (Core Subjects) Includes technology teacher	8	8	8	8	8

Art Teacher	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33
Music	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33
Physical Education	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33
Special Education	1	1	1	1	1
Social Worker / Counselor	1	1	1	1	1
Nurse	1	1	1	1	1
Child Care Workers	4	4	4	4	4
Administrative Office Manager	1	1	1	1	1
Instructional Coaches (Noncertified)	6	6	6	6	6
Security Personnel	2	2	2	2	2
Total FTEs at high schools	26	26	26	26	26
Total network FTEs	33	33	33	33	33

School Staff Structure

1. Complete the table(s) below outlining your school staffing rollout plan for a "typical" elementary school and/or a "typical" high school, as applicable. Adjust or add functions and titles as needed.

High School Staffing Model and Rollout

High School Staff		J	unu Rone			
	Yr. 1	Yr. 2	Yr. 3	Yr. 4	Yr. 5	Yr. 6
Principals	1	1	1	1	1	1
Classroom Teachers (Core Subjects) Includes technology teacher	8	8	8	8	8	8
Art Teacher	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33
Music	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33
Physical Education	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33	.33
Special Education	1	1	1	1	1	1
Social Worker / Counselor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nurse	1	1	1	1	1	1
Child Care Workers	4	4	4	4	4	4
Administrative Office Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Instructional Coaches (Noncertified)	6	6	6	6	6	6

Security Personnel	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total FTEs at high schools	25	25	25	25	25	25
Total network FTEs	28	28	28	28	28	28

2. Explain how the relationship between the school's senior administrative team and the rest of the staff will be managed. Note the teacher-student ratio, as well as the ratio of total adults to students for a "typical" school.

The teacher-student ratio varies with the number of students in attendance at any particular time. Typically, a maximum student to teacher ratio will be = < 20:1. The ratio of total students to adults for a "typical" school will be = < 10:1. The school's senior administrative team will work using principled leadership with the staff and personnel. The administration and leadership will follow the philosophy of Stephen Covey's principles of leadership that make use of Demming's² TQM working environment culture. Covey's principles of leadership are based on trustworthiness at the personal level (relationship with self); and trust at the interpersonal level (relationships and interactions with others) by practicing the principles: 1) Encourage continual learning; 2) Model service-leadership; 3) Radiate positive energy; 4) Show belief in people; 5) Support the staff to lead balanced lives (socially, intellectually, physical health, humor); 6) Join staff in seeing life as an adventure; 7) encourage and celebrate synergism (collective achievement); 8) Exercise for self-renewal: physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual.*

- 8. GLDRC must recognize that achievement of students in all areas is the bottom line concerning success. Financial survival must come first to ensure that the model lives and grows.
- 9. Once GLDRC recognize #1, GLDRC must then work to create a spirit of cooperation, peace, and good will so that staff deflects the pressure to achieve that will, in fact, destroy the achievement sought How so? Less is more. By caring and working in an environment where staff is respected and respectful and show caring and humanity, GLDRC defuses fear of failure and celebrate learning. Let's have joy in the journey and have fun.
- 10. By not pushing team members and students to seek achievement over the joy of learning, GLDRC will lead them to successful lives and allow ourselves to work in a dream environment of common cause, common goals, and a sense of true community.
- 11. All members of the Great Lakesfamily are equal in status and purpose. GLDRC will all try to understand and be able to do parts of all the jobs in the school creating a flexible work force that adapts to help when others need us.
- 12. With respect and professionalism, GLDRC will not ignore problems but celebrate them as Demming suggests. GLDRC will not keep problems from being uncovered. GLDRC will solve problems.
- 13. GLDRC will avoid punishing the messengers of problems.
- 14. GLDRC advancement plan will celebrate team success and not turn people against each other
- 15. To achieve group goals, GLDRC will not ever pass by even one single child. (No child left behind!)
- 16. GLDRC future plan will be a living document with constant adjustments and change through community discussion, sharing, and analysis.
- 17. An emphasis on goals and student achievement will replace administrative oversight over procedures, lesson plans, environment, etc.

- 18. Administration will allow mistakes, celebrate them, and seek improvement as a continuous process.
- 19. Fear of failure will be replaced by the excitement of supported risk-taking and a spirit of adventurous curiosity in the search of new ideas and practices.
- 20. All members of community will be encouraged to exercise leadership.
- 21. All members of community will be encouraged to discover ways for quality improvement while keeping costs controlled. People will be encouraged to seek of any way to save money while increasing achievement of objectives.
- ¹ Covey, Stephen R. (1991). Principle-Centered Leadership. New York: Summit Books.
- ² Deming, W. Edwards (1993). The New Economics for Industry, Government, and Education. Boston, Ma: MIT Press.

Staffing Plans, Hiring, Management, and Evaluation

1. Explain the relationship that will exist between the proposed charter school(s) and its employees, including whether the employees will be at-will and whether the school will use employment contracts.

Personnel will be at-will employees of the school. Employment contracts will be used. A Personnel Policy Handbook for Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will be developed by the leadership team subject to final approval as policy by the Board of Directors.

2. Outline the proposed school's salary ranges and employment benefits for all employees, as well as any incentives or reward structures that may be part of the compensation system. Explain the school's strategy for retaining high-performing teachers.

GLDRC will follow the lead of charter school operators that choose to treat salary as the professional sports leagues do – a "salary cap" basis. The administration will follow the budget and negotiate salaries within a range that will result in an average salary. It takes careful and detailed constant monitoring to make sure that salaries are in line with the averages for certified personnel. The average in Year 1 will be \$ 34,000 and can be found in the detailed budget in **PERS1** tab through **PERS 5.** Exact benefit calculations can be found in the detailed budget as well under the personnel tabs. The personnel plan outlines the following benefits:

BENEFITS

POLICY STATEMENT:

The Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center has established benefits plans primarily to meet the financial and health related needs of employees and their families. These insured-type plans are in addition to benefits such as vacations, holidays, personal days, and sick days provided under school policies. Benefit plans and their administration will be described in general terms through Gallagher Benefit's website which will give individual employees their own on line accounts to view benefits, sick days, and levels of insurance.

PENSION PLAN(S) and DEFERRED COMPENSATION:

The Indiana Teacher Retirement Fund (TRF) for certified teachers, PERF (Public Employee Retirement Fund) for non-certified personnel, or a 403b retirement plan option will be offered to all employees. Rates are determined annually. Currently teacher retirement fund is 7.65% for the employer contribution.

HEALTH INSURANCE:

Coverage: Health insurance benefits will be available to all employees. Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will contribute a set amount allowance, as determined by the school, per full time employee toward health insurance premiums. Currently the allowance is \$ 3,000 per full time employee. The school will comply with state and federal regulations.

<u>Dental</u>: Dental coverage is offered through Anthem with full cost responsibility of the employee.

Vision: Vision coverage is offered through Anthem full cost responsibility of the employee.

Life Insurance: Life insurance will be provided to the employee by GLDRC in the amount of \$20,000 paid by the school.

Incentive Program: How will GLDRC retain high performing teachers?

The GLDRC modified RISE evaluation system details how funds available for rewarding effectiveness of teachers will be distributed. This system has been developed and used by members of the administration leadership team in other schools. The funding that will be used will be the Title II Part A funding in its entirety each year.

3. Describe your strategy, plans, and timeline for recruiting and hiring the teaching staff in accordance with IC § 20-24-6, including the school's plan for hiring "Highly Qualified" staff in accordance with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA). Explain other key selection criteria and any special considerations relevant to your school design.

RECRUITING: GLDRC will seek to fill positions through advertising, career fairs, internal posting, and the use of other employment resources as necessary. INTERVIEWING: The Director or other school official (as designated) will interview and hire candidates for employment. Confirmation is subject to Board approval. OFFERS: Employment offers are made by the Director or Designee. An offer includes a "Letter of Offer" including but not limited to: Salary, position, benefits, and any other information pertinent to the position being filled. ACCEPTANCE: The prospective employee must sign and return the offer letter to indicate acceptance of employment and any other conditions as indicated in the agreement. HIGHLY QUALIFIED: Job advertisement will list and detail the qualifications that will cause the applicant to be highly qualified based on ESEA.

4. Outline the procedures for hiring and dismissing school personnel, including conducting criminal background checks.

Hiring procedures and processes are detailed in # 3 above.

EVALUATIONS & TERMINATIONS

- Employee evaluations are the responsibility of the school's administration in charge of daily
 operations. The administrative recommendation will be presented to the Board for Board
 approval. Unless otherwise stated, contracts are "At Will" contracts and for the period of one
 year.
- Teachers in their first year at GLDRC will be officially evaluated two (2) times per semester. All other teaching staff will be given an official evaluation once per semester.
- It is the school's policy to handle all employee terminations in a fair, equitable, and consistent manner. If the termination is initiated by an employee, supervisors should review the circumstances to determine if the termination can be avoided. If the school initiates the termination, it is the responsibility of the administration to be impartial, objective, fair, and very clear to the employee as to the reason for the termination.

TYPES OF TERMINATION:

- Voluntary Resignation: A termination initiated by an employee for his or her reasons.
- Retirement: When an active employee retires.
- Non-Renewal: Termination by the Academy at the end of a contract.
- School Discharge: A termination initiated by the school by reason of unsatisfactory performance; misconduct or violation of school policy; unexcused absence over 3 days; failure to return from leave as stated; by reason of reorganization, retrenchment, or financial constraints, illegal or immoral actions by an employee, good and just cause for the welfare of the school students and the school, insubordination.
- Death: Termination when an employee dies.

Voluntary resignation takes effect at the end of the school year. An employee should give notice in writing to the school administration by May 1 of that current school year. If an employee wishes to terminate their contract prior to the end of a school year a written notice must be provided to the school administration thirty (30) days in advance. The employee shall not be entitled to utilize vacation days.

School initiated termination: The school will provide notice of non-renewal of a contract no later than April 1 of such a year, unless the termination is for immediate release for such actions as illegal conduct or policy violations severe enough to merit termination.

An exit interview will be conducted by the school administration upon termination of employment. Any information is confidential and will only be shared with appropriate individuals on a need to know basis. **ALL** GLDRC property should be returned to GLDRC on or before the final day of employment. This includes but not limited to: All emails and electronic files, uniforms, keys, books, computers, and other school equipment.

BACKGROUND CRIMINAL CHECKS: The school will require all personnel to use the Indiana State Police criminal check inkless fingerprint system to acquire a national background criminal check. Employees must meet the requirements for employment based on their criminal background status. Ball State requirements will be followed.

5. Explain how the school leader will be supported, developed, and evaluated each school year.

The Director will evaluate the performance of the Principal twice a year. The evaluation will be based on (1) adherence to the Great Lakes RISE Evaluation Plan in terms of observations and evaluations of staff; (2) staff morale based on implementing the principles of leadership as expressed in this application and as part of the leadership section of the Personnel Policy Plan Handbook; (3) student Performance; (4) school climate. The Director will also evaluate the performance of the Compliance/HR Director based on the language of their contracts as approved by the Board.

The Board of Directors will evaluate the Director annually. The Board of Directors will develop the plan for evaluation of the Director.

6. Explain how teachers will be supported, developed, and evaluated each school year.

EVALUATION PLAN

- 1. Primary observers will conduct formal observations using the guidelines as listed below.
- 2. Only qualified and trained evaluators will make formative evaluation ratings.
- 3. All evaluators receive training and support in evaluation skills

- 4. Secondary observers will conduct informal observations with written feedback shared with the teacher.
- 5. All documents, observations, comments will be stored in the Evaluation E Folder on the GLDRC network. The evaluation information will be "read only" for the teacher in the folder.
- 6. All information required for the evaluation will be collected and deposited in timely manner for the E folder.
- 7. Teachers can request a conference at any time with the administrators, primary observers, and secondary observers.
- 8. Official observations forms must be used for short and long formal observations.
- 9. Complete growth data will not be available until mid or late September of the following year.
- 10. A preliminary rating based on ISTEP proficiency scores, classroom performance data, Edgenuity's benchmark testing, will be issued after tests results are received by the end of June.
- 11. Preliminary ratings can be calculated on classroom data and teacher domains ratings shaped by observations.
- 12. The school may use preliminary data prior to May 1st to make personnel decisions in regards to retention of a teacher as well as termination. Growth plan may be developed as needed for teachers.
- 13. Remediation plans include the use of employee's license renewal credits as part of the improvement plan.
- 14. Teachers rated as ineffective can request a private conference with the Director.
- 7. Explain how the school and organization intend to handle unsatisfactory leadership or teacher performance, as well as leadership/teacher changes and turnover.

Based on evaluations and observations, improvement will be expected immediately for ineffective leaders and staff members. A Goals Plan for improvement will be constructed. At-will employees will understand when given employment orientation that they are able to be terminated if their lack of effectiveness harms the achievement or welfare of the students and the school.

Professional Development

Describe the school and organization's professional development expectations and opportunities, including the following:

1. Who will be responsible for professional development?

The Director and Principal are responsible to design and implement effective professional development designed to bring strength to the model of instruction. Professional development is not about changing the model of instruction chosen by Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center.

- 2. Discuss the core components of professional development and how these components will support effective implementation of the educational program. Discuss the extent to which professional development will be conducted internally at the school, by the network, or externally and the extent to which it will be individualized or uniform for each teacher.
 - In what ways does the professional development program ensure that ALL staff members are involved in continuous learning? The program is designed to provide class release time throughout the year to staff members so that they can concentrate on targeting professional development training to our own standards. GLDRC has weekly sessions as a school to do professional development. Finally, our school conducts a one week "training camp" in the summer each year (2 weeks in year 1) to have concentrated study, analysis of results, and to plan activities for the upcoming year that will focus on our needs according to our charter application proposal and subsequent accountability plan.

- In what ways does the professional development program ensure that the staff acquires new knowledge, skills, and attitudes toward learning? The program encourages staff members to creatively seek new information that will result in student outcomes in academics, literacy, character, and self-esteem that are the foundations for the school. During weekly and summer meetings, GLDRC seeks out any new ideas as well as examining best practices. Administrators, experienced effective teachers, and consultants are experts in the use of technology in the classroom and as part of the delivered curriculum.
- In what ways does the professional development program ensure that continuous learning is embedded in everyday practice? Students are tracked in grade equivalent progress every day through the use of technology. This ensures that GLDRC is seeking effective ideas for assisting students to learn on a daily basis. GLDRC gives weekly reports of student academic progress in all subjects in terms of credit attainment growth.
- What types of data and evidence are collected to support the premise that new knowledge, skills, and attitudes toward learning are being implemented by ALL staff members? GLDRC has ISTEP (from pre high school records), Accuplacer, TABE, and Edgenuity, as well as the daily tracking as part of the data system GLDRC Online Progress Report System. Student progress on Indiana standards by the indicator are tracked through the Edgenuity management system.
- How are data and evidence analyzed and interpreted to evaluate the impact of professional development on progress toward the school's cadet performance goals? The first year of the school GLDRC will establish baselines for determining future growth targets. GLDRC will use the second summer "training camp" to reset school goals and analyze every piece of the learning spectrum. While GLDRC is setting goals on a yearly basis, it is important to note again that GLDRC actually moves towards those goals by assessing progress on a daily basis for individuals, groups of students, classes, and the school as a whole.
- In what ways will information from this evaluation be used to make adjustments in the professional development program? Staff members will make immediate adjustments in the targeted professional development that occurs on a daily and weekly basis to determine specific needs to assist students to meet learning outcomes.
- What are the specific professional development plans for embedded targeted PD? Teachers have a choice of morning or afternoon professional development. In each month listed, weekly training will result in the 1 day equivalent training in the topics as described.
- 3. Provide a schedule and explanation of professional development that will take place prior to school opening. Explain what will be covered during this induction period and how teachers will be prepared to deliver any unique or particularly challenging aspects of the curriculum and instructional methods.

Teachers will get in touch with the course scope and sequence for each subject taught and will review and update alignment for all standards. The schedule for summer "training camp" will use experienced teachers to prepare newly arrived teachers for the challenging aspects of individualized blended learning using digital curriculum.

SCHEDULE FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT – SUMMER TRAINING CAMP

*Tasks will follow sequence:

(TASK 1) Introduce tool kit to staff: Preview by web based meeting. Create sample lesson plan and lesson for simulated lesson using rotation and blended digital curriculum aligned with INDIANA Scope and Sequence.

(TASK 2) Deliver simulated lesson to staff the first day of curriculum development (training).

(TASK 3) Demonstrate how to use the scope and sequence with standards to create a schedule of digital Edgenuity lessons using the Digital Organizer template.

(TASK 4) Demonstrate and instruct staff members how to use standards and content to align to the standards in the final scope and sequence for each grade level and subject.

(TASK 5) Divide into teams and examine each grade level DRAFT scope and sequence lesson by lesson.

(TASK 6) Using the standards booklets and assessment alignment, review each scope and sequence at each grade level and subject level (math and language arts highest priority; develop social studies and science in collaboration with staff ensuring that the order will work with school calendar, pacing, and testing windows. This process must ensure that all tested standards are covered in the digital curriculum and providing for any that are not.

(TASK 7) Teach staff / teachers to create assignments and how to use "Decision Points" to make students work sequentially and prove mastery before advancing to the next skill.

(TASK 8) Construct the final grade level Edgenuity assignments matching the finalized scope and sequence for each grade level and subject. Priority given for Math and Language Arts "Reading Writing and Communicating" (RWC) Work with social studies and science teachers.

(TASK 9) Using finalized scope and sequence, have teachers construct lesson plans for the beginning of the year working as far as they can before training / curriculum construction ends.

(TASK 10) FINAL scope and sequence for each grade level, subject will be used to cut and paste the digital sequence into the lesson plan template shared with teachers in Step 7 above.

(TASK 11) Use the GLDRC RISE, lessons, CK lessons, and Rotation digital curriculum scope and sequence to complete lesson plans and gather resources.

(TASK 12) Questions, concerns, individual needs of staff members. Each day 3-4 p.m. and ongoing.

		1	
DATE	TIME	TIME	TASK
		ALLOTTED	
8/20	TBA	2 HOURS	Simulated Rotation Lesson - Teachers and staff will be
			given logons as students and will follow directions for
			teacher direct instruction, digital follow up, and
			independent learning activities based on the lesson with
			skills aligned to lesson standards. (2 hours)
8/20	ТВА	3 HOURS	Rotation Learning Teacher Prep: Teachers will be given a detailed description and be able to interact with how the simulated lesson was conducted and prepared. The digital organizer template and interaction with the Courses and grade books in Edgenuity will be
			demonstrated. This will follow the idea of presenting the teachers with the assessments and procedures that all other training will lead them to completing and using. (2 hours)
8/21	TBA	3 HOURS	Introduction to Standards Tool Kit to be found in shared drive: Introduced and made available on Monday, July 22, through mini sneak preview. All components will be illustrated and previewed with description of the process used through the IDOE. This detailed overview of the Tool Kit will precede the work of examining and analyzing each grade level scope and sequence, adjusting order of instruction as teachers determine based on testing schedule and tested skills

8-22 8-23 8-24 8-27	ТВА	12 HOURS	Using the Indiana Standards Tool Kit and draft scope and sequence, teachers will work in subject and grade level teams to go through the draft scope and sequence one skill / digital lesson at a time and perform the following functions: (1) Evaluate the scope and sequence for effectiveness given the testing windows for ISTEP. (2) Align the 2014 Indiana CCR Academic Standards and convert coding. (3) Assessment Frameworks use coding first with parentheses. Teachers will be acquiring knowledge and skills in grades in knowing the tested skills and their alignment digitally in Edgenuity, alignments, and in direct instruction development using best practices as will be monitored by the RISE processes and evaluations/observations. (4) Work will continue until all levels of scope and sequence have been analyzed and adjusted as needed (a blank template will be provided for reconstructing the scope and sequence based on the analysis and evaluative process. (5) When completed, the final working scope and sequence materials will then be published to the shared drive "Standards Tool Kit." (12 hours)
8-28 8-29 8-30	ТВА	12 HOURS	Demonstrate and train teachers to create assignments in Edgenuity. Lead them to create assignments (courses) by grade level for all levels and all subjects based on the scope and sequence work done earlier in the training. This is the essential task of the entire two week training period. (Dr. Chavez will set up the courses for each teacher and assign students to classes and teachers based on directions and analysis to follow below. (10 hours)
8-31 9-04	TBA	9 HOURS	Students must be placed in grade levels based on current estimate of instructional levels in each subject. The students can be moved and adjusted as fall diagnostic Edgenuity tests are given at the first of school. (10 hours)
DISTRIBUTE THROUGHOUT TRAINING	TBA	OPEN HOURS	Conduct organizing curriculum and aligning with lessons after assignments have been created that utilize the RISE, rotation lesson plan templates. Work as far as there is time in the training. (Open)

4. Describe the expected number of days/hours for professional development throughout the school year, and explain how the school's calendar, daily schedule, and staffing structure accommodate this plan. Include time scheduled for common planning or collaboration, and how such time will typically be used.

The philosophy of GLDRC is to use experience and resources of the carefully selected leadership, teacher leadership, and internal consultants to coordinate and communicate the very unique

blended learning instructional model. GLDRC is NOT looking to change, create, and find other unique programs. GLDRC itself is unique and the model is exact and defined. Any professional development will be to enhance and strengthen the execution of the model of instruction designed as represented in this application. The school's flexible calendar and daily schedule allow for the needed time and opportunity for flexing the schedule to accommodate training needs at the point of those needs. The lab design and cohort structure allow coverage by teachers for each other's subject areas as well as using instructional coaches to cover while training is engaged. Professional development is embedded into every day and every minute of the school. Specific moments to pause, reflect, and adjust training are listed.

2019-20 STAFF DATES OF SERVICE & MEETINGS

		ZUI 7-ZU SIMIT DMIES OF	SLICVICE & IV	ILLIINUS	
DATE	TIME	ITEM	ALL STAFF	ADMIN.	FACULTY
8/20-	8:00-3:30	SUMMER TRAINING CAMP	X		
9/4					
9/5	2:00-3:00	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	
9/21	3:45-4:45	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	X
10/26	2:00-3:00	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	
11/5	5:30-8:45	OPEN HOUSE		X	X
11/23	3:45-4:45	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	X
12/14	2:00-3:00	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	
12/14	3:45-4:15	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	X
1/7	8:00-3:30	TEACHER WORK DAY	X	X	X
1/25	2:00-3:00	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	
2/22	2:00-3:00	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	
3/22	3:45-4:15	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	X
4/26	2:00-3:00	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	X
4/26	3:45-4:15	TRAINING – Needs based.		X	X
5/17	2:00-3:00	TRAINING - Needs based.		X	
5/24	8:00-2:00	STUDENT REVIEW		X	X
5/31	3:45-4:45	END OF YEAR MEETING		X	X
6/03	8:00-3:30	TEACHER WORK DAY		X	X

While professional support and training is ongoing, the calendar denotes scheduled days. Edgenuity has an on-line professional development "college" that will allow targeted digital curriculum training on an individualized basis for staff. Formal meetings for professional development will number 22 days for the 2019-20 school year. Actual professional development will far exceed the formal settings. All professional development will be offered so teachers can gain credit towards license renewal.

Performance Management

BSU will evaluate the performance of every charter school annually including for "greenlighting" conditionally approved charters for subsequent years and for renewal purposes according to a set of academic, financial, and organizational performance standards that will be incorporated into the charter agreement. The academic performance standards will consider status, growth and comparative performance based on federal, state, and school-specific measures. The financial performance standards will be based on standard accounting and industry standards for sound financial operation. The organizational performance standards will be based primarily on compliance with legal obligations, including fulfillment of the governing board's fiduciary obligations related to sound governance.

Applicants may propose to supplement the BSU's performance standards with school-specific academic or organizational goals.

1. Describe any mission-specific educational goals and targets that the school(s) and/or organization will have. State goals clearly in terms of the measures or assessments you plan to use.

GRADUATE STUDENTS GOAL: 80% Students that meet the following goals will earn and receive high school diplomas from GLDRC:

- Students attending for one school year will achieve 6 credits that satisfy IDOE graduation requirements: 62%
- Incoming students will re-enroll: 65% goal
- Students entering GLDRC one year or more below grade level, will achieve grade level growth of 1.5 years or more within two years: 70% goal

NWEA Goals - Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center will attain a minimum of 50% of the students reaching their target growth for students that are tested in fall and spring of each school year.

Credits Earned: Number of credits earned per student will exceed 5 credits annually and the goal will be adjusted as a baseline experience is established.

ISTEP's (Core 40 end-of-course-assessments)- percentage of students passing ISTEP's at the completion of associated Core 40 courses: English 10, Algebra 1: From the baseline scale score, an increase of >25% in scale score for each ISTEP.

GQE- Percent of graduating class who have met IDOE graduation requirements:

2018 graduating class -70%

2019 graduating class -73%

2020 graduating class -76%

2021 graduating class -78%

2. Describe any mission-specific organizational goals and targets that the school(s) and/or organization will have. State goals clearly in terms of the measures or assessments you plan to use.

The school in year 2 will have a staff retention rate of >79%.

The school will develop mission specific organizational goals (academics, attendance, service hours).

3. In addition to the mandatory state assessment and testing requirements (i.e. ISTEP+, IREAD-3, IMAST, ISTAR, and ISTEP, as applicable), identify the primary interim assessments the school(s) will use to assess student learning needs and progress throughout the year. Explain how these interim assessments align with the curriculum, performance goals, and state standards.

NWEA will be used to show growth in RIT and percentile scores as well as Lexile scores to measure the reading level growth of students. Acuity will show summative progress 4 times annually. For day to day, the custom Edgenuity benchmark assessments aligned with the curriculum, performance goals, and state standards will be utilized. All tests will be reported digitally to constituents including the Board of Directors, administration, staff, and students and parents whenever possible or practical. Each course will have pre and post-tests.

4. Explain how the organization will measure and evaluate academic progress – of individual students, student cohorts, each school, and the network as a whole – throughout the school year, at the end of each academic year, and for the term of the charter contract.

The leadership team will systemically collect academic achievement data and report its findings quarterly to the governance board measured against state accountability measures, goals outlined in

this document, and school improvement goals created through the AdvancEd continuous school improvement process.

5. Explain how the school(s) will collect and analyze student academic achievement data, use the data to refine and improve instruction, and report the data to the school community. Identify the person(s), position(s), and/or entities that will be responsible and involved in the collection and analysis of assessment data.

The Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center has a complete system already developed for collecting and analyzing student academic achievement data. It will be the duty of the Compliance/HR Director to operate the system, analyze the data with the Principal, and Special Education Coordinator and suggest instructional interventions, and prepare teachers to use the data. Again, the Board of Directors, administration, staff, and students / parents whenever possible or practical will have access to not only individual progress, but cohort and school progress as well. Such progress will be updated monthly on the website and through the school Facebook account.

6. Who will be responsible for managing the data, interpreting it for classroom teachers, and leading or coordinating professional development to improve student achievement?

It will be the duty of the Compliance/HR Director. Working with the Principal, Counselor/Social Worker, and department chairs will make sure that all are trained to use data, not just collect it.

7. Explain the training and support that school leadership and teachers will receive in analyzing, interpreting, and using performance data to improve student learning.

Training is designed currently to use for orientation and establishing competency first for the administration, Director and Principal, and then for the staff. It is built into the training for the two week "training camp" and will use historical data that will be protected for confidentiality. The Edgenuity training will show teachers how to lead students to the real time reporting systems.

8. Describe the organization's approach to academic underperformance for schools that fall short of student academic achievement expectations or goals at the school-wide, classroom, or individual student level.

First and foremost, no underperformance will go undiscovered for long and the "gauges" indicate when the system is operating at peak level. Corrections and prescriptive remedies will be designed and assigned at the point of need. Since students must master each lesson before moving to the next, mastery will be under constant surveillance

Facilities

1. If you have already identified a facility, or plan to locate the new school within a facility currently owned or leased by the applicant, please indicate the street address and applicable school district.

GLEF has identified possible locations and has a tentative agreement to share space with another Ball State Charter School in Gary, IN. upon charter approval. See Lighthouse Academies Facility Agreement in Exhibit 4.

1. Provide a detailed start-up plan for the school, specifying tasks, timelines, and responsible individuals. The start-up plan must indicate the targeted first day (month, day, year) of student attendance, as well as the school's first day of operation per IC § 20-24-3-4. This plan should align with the Start-Up (Year 0) Budget in the Budget Worksheets.

See Start-up plan in Exhibit 5.

2. If the school will provide transportation, describe the transportation arrangements for prospective students. In addition to daily transportation needs, describe how the school plans to meet transportation needs for field trips and athletic events. After a student has attended

GLDRC for one month, attendance performance will be assessed as well as progress with work in courses in Edgenuity. If the student qualifies, he or she will receive a bus pass paid for by the school. Each month, a new bus pass will be issued if the student is in good standing.

3. Provide the school plan for safety and security for students, the facility, and property. Explain the types of security personnel, technology, equipment, and policies that the school will employ.

The Director and staff will work with Lighthouse Academies to secure first rate security systems. A safety policy will be developed for submission to the Board of Directors as part of the list of tasks that will be completed prior to July 1, 2019. The school is dedicated to safe, orderly learning environments. This set of guidelines is meant to be a practical guide that provides **general procedures** to follow in case of various emergencies. Staff members are expected to know these procedures and know the specific plans and procedures that are created for the specific work area for which they are responsible. Security personnel are included in our agreement with Lighthouse Academies

4. Provide a list of the types of insurance coverage the school will secure, including a description of the levels of coverage. Types of insurance should include workers' compensation, liability, property, indemnity, directors and officers, automobile, and other.

All pertinent insurance coverage will be secured and Proof of Insurance documentation will be promptly provided to Authorizer as a compliance measure.

Operations Capacity: Describe the team's individual and collective qualifications for implementing the Operations Plan successfully, including capacity in areas such as the following: Staffing; The entire administrative team has direct and extensive experiences in administering staff and personnel systems for charter schools. Professional development; Leadership personnel have conducted professional development themselves in areas of curriculum, digital curriculum, effective teaching, RISE Evaluations, rotation blended learning, school climate, board of directors training; Performance management; Members of the team have led schools through Indiana Department of Education school improvement process. Preparing for improvement of schools has been an experience shared by leaders. General operations; Three members of the leadership team have served or are serving as charter and public school head of schools. All operations of schools have been handled successfully by the team.

Facilities management: Applicants should describe the organization's capacity and experience in facilities acquisition and management, including managing build-out and/or renovations, as applicable.

GLEF has secured an agreement to share facilities with Lighthouse Academies. However, in the event it is ever needed, the Applicants collectively share years of knowledge and application of successful facilities management.

3. Explain how the organization will reach its fundraising goals over the next five years. Provide a development plan that includes staffing needs.

The fundraising goals are to raise \$100,000,000 during the start-up phase which is admittedly ambitious. The fund-raising team will be led by Dr. Chavez. He will use his positive personality and passion for the school model to attract investors. Dr. Chavez will provide support such as clerical assistance and developing leads. The plan will be to raise \$500,000 each of the subsequent years after opening.

4. Describe the annual audit of the financial and administrative operations of the school and organization. Include evidence that the school will adhere to the accounting, auditing, and reporting procedures and requirements that apply to public schools operating in Indiana.

In years that the State Board of Accounts conducts an audit, it is understood that the report of the audit will be submitted to Ball State University within 10 days of delivery to GLEF. GLEF also knows that annually, an independent audit of the fiscal year 7/1 to 6/30 is to be conducted by an independent Certified Public Accountant. GLEF will search for a Northwest Indiana area accounting firm. GLEF will rely on Lighthouse Academies back office financial support and experience to keep GLEF compliant with reporting procedures and requirements for public schools in Indiana.

Financial Capacity: Describe the team's individual and collective qualifications for implementing the Financial Plan successfully, including capacity in areas such as the following:

Financial management;

The Director and Principal have successfully managed the budgets in large urban public and charter school districts. Dr. Chavez also holds an MBA and has been heavily involved with developing budget and accounting systems. Further, the contractual back office financial agreement of Lighthouse Academies offers a plethora of financial management experience for charter school financial management.

Fundraising and development;

The Director has worked to raise funds with urban charter and public schools. Dr. Chavez and Dr. Richie will be instrumental in working with the Director for fundraising planning and outreach. Both have strong Regional business connections and relationships to utilize in these efforts.

Section 4. Portfolio Review/Performance Record:

This section does not apply to GLEF, or GLDRC

Section 3. Budget and Financial Plan

Financial Plan

For multi-site operators or networks, the Achievement School District requires individual school and network-level financial budgeting, reporting, and annual audits. Each school's finances must thus be transparent and distinct from the network level.

1. Describe the systems and processes by which the organization and school(s) will manage accounting, purchasing, payroll, and audits. Specify any administrative services expected to be contracted; and describe the criteria and procedures for the selection of contractors.

GLEF has an agreement with Lighthouse Academies to contract the above services as part of our facilities lease. Dr. Chavez, our Compliance/HR Director will work in tandem with them on all of these services. See Exhibit 4.

2. Describe how you will provide an independent annual audit of both organization-level and school-level financial and administrative operations.

The Board of Directors will conduct interviews with Northwest Indiana accounting firms. Based on these interviews, a firm will be selected to conduct the above required services.

- 3. Provide a detailed budget for the operator at the network level AND for EACH individual school. Applicants must provide a network-level budget (no template is provided). Applicants must either complete the Budget Worksheets (all sections) for the network and each campus, including revenue and expenditure projections that reflect proposed growth and development needs over time, or may submit financial forms in the organization's existing format, provided that they accomplish the following:
 - a. Include a separate budget for each school
 - b. Include a back-office budget
 - c. Specify per-pupil management fees
 - d. Incorporate financial implications of facilities plans
 - e. Explicitly detail major assumptions including but not limited to:
 - Student enrollment
 - All anticipated funding sources³, including:
 - Local, state, and federal per-pupil funding; eligibility levels; and annual increases
 - Other government resources
 - Private fundraising
 - eRate
 - Student fees
 - Compensation (school and network/CMO levels), including:
 - Salary table and number of staff by position
 - Yearly pay increases
 - Pension contribution and other benefits
 - Line items for each major expense and delineation of assumptions, including:
 - Instructional materials and supplies
 - School equipment and furniture
 - Technology for student and instructional use
 - Professional development
 - Student assessments
 - Student information system
 - Special education services
 - Student activities

- Contracted services at school and network/CMO levels (audit, I/T, PD, etc.)
- Rent and utilities
- Office supplies and equipment
- Technology for administrative use
- Fundraising materials and resources (non-staff)
- School start-up costs
- Management fees and any other management compensation
- Facility scenarios
- Capital, contingency, and insurance reserve funds

See Detailed Budget in Exhibit 6.

- 2. Present a detailed budget narrative describing assumptions and revenue estimates, including but not limited to the basis for revenue projections, staffing levels, and costs. The narrative should specifically address the degree to which the school budget will rely on variable income (e.g., grants, donations, fundraising).
 - a. Per-Pupil Revenue. Use the figures below in developing your budget assumptions
- b. Anticipated Funding Sources. Indicate the amount and sources of funds, property, or other resources expected to be available through banks, lending institutions, corporations, foundations, grants, etc. Note which are secured and which are anticipated and include evidence of commitment for any funds on which the school's operation depends.
- c. Discuss the school/organization's contingency plan to meet financial needs if anticipated revenues are not received or are lower than estimated.
- d. Year 1 cash flow contingency, in the event that revenue projections are not met in advance of opening.

See Budget Narrative in Exhibit 7.

Section 4. Portfolio Review/Performance Record

This section does not apply to the Great Lakes Education Foundation, as it has been developed to design, develop, and operate one exemplary school with a focus on drop out recovery of young adults.

Assurances Form:

See Exhibit 8.

Exhibit 1:

Resumes

Timothy A Pivarnik

4404 Bedford Rd. Valparaiso, IN 46383 219-477-5262 (Home) 219-386-9170 (Cell) timpivarnik@comcast.net

Education:

Indiana Wesleyan	Ed.S., Education Specialist	Dec.	2015		
Indiana University NW	M.S., Secondary Education	Dec.	2005		
Indiana University NW	B.S., Secondary Education	May	1997		
Certification: • Indiana Superintend	lent's License	# 1015	57140		
Indiana Administrat	# 1015	57140			
Indiana Teacher's L	# 1015	# 10157140			
Professional Experience:					
• President/Principal	2015 -	2017			
Principal at Gary M	2012 -	2015			
Principal at Calume	2009 -	2012			
Assistant Principal a	Assistant Principal at Griffith Jr/Sr High School 2006				
Economics/Government Teacher at Portage High School 1					
• Exterior Designers,	Exterior Designers, Inc. 1977 - 1				

Professional Accomplishments:

Administrative/Leadership Responsibilities at American School:

- Supervisor for departments of Instruction, Admissions, Transcripts, Student Service, Guidance, and related clerical staff.
- Member of the Executive Committee and Corporation.
- Successfully led the addition and implementation of a 6-8 grade middle school.

Principal Responsibilities/Accomplishments at Gary Middle College:

- Implemented a blended learning environment consisting of an online curriculum blended with teacher presented direct instruction in 9-12 grade level learning labs.
- Successfully transitioned Gary Middle College into a college/career readiness academy through establishing partnerships with Ivy Tech Community College, Gary Area Career Center, Hammond Career Center and Center of Workforce Innovations.

Principal Responsibilities/Accomplishments at Calumet High School:

- Successfully lead Calumet high school, one of twenty three schools State wide identified as being on academic probation, out of year five (5) State academic probation by implementing the New-Tech instructional model along with a data driven curriculum program to avoid State take over.
- Successfully transitioned our data driven curriculum program into the 8-Step Process Integrated System for Improved Student Achievement posting doubledigit increases in Algebra, English, and Biology ECA scores formally removing Calumet High School from State academic probation in two (2) years.
- Designed, developed, and implemented a freshman academy with a team teaching
 environment in a block schedule format with emphasis on a PBL form of
 pedagogy. Designed this academy to roll into 10th grade along with looping
 Algebra and English teachers thus continuing to roll forward until the entire high
 school was in an academy format with STEM academy development in mind.

James Clement, Board Member:

JAMES L. CLEMENT, JR.

ACADEMIC BACKGROUND

J.D., cum laude, VALPARAISO UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW, 1991 B.A., BOB JONES UNIVERSITY, 1985

PRACTICE AREAS

CIVIL LITIGATION
COMMERCIAL LITIGATION
PERSONAL INJURY LITIGATION
CRIMINAL LITIGATION
APPEALS

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mr. Clement has been a trial lawyer in the State of Indiana for more than 26 years. He has extensive experience in all phases of civil and criminal litigation, and has represented clients in both state and federal courts. In addition, Mr. Clement has represented clients before the Indiana Court of Appeals, the Indiana Supreme Court, and the Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals. His extensive experience includes real estate and business transactions, commercial and business litigation, personal injury litigation, and real estate litigation.

COURT ADMISSIONS

State of Indiana United States District Court for the Northern and Southern Districts of Indiana United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Indiana United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Indiana State Bar Association Lake County Bar Association

Mr. Charles Stritelmeier, Board member:

Charles R. Strietelmeier

<u>Personal</u>	
Children	Anne Liedtke, Paul Strietelmeier
Ministry	
2002 -	Pastor, Augustana, Hobart, Indiana
1997 - 2002	Pastor, Living Waters, North Port, Florida
1990 - 1997	Co-pastor, Pastor, Senior Pastor, First, Decatur, Illinois
1984 - 1990	Associate Pastor, Faith, Glen Ellyn, Illinois
1980 - 1984	Assistant Pastor, First, Freeport, Indiana
13 July 1980	Ordained, Augustana, Chicago, Illinois
Education	
Current	Student, Spiritual Direction Certificate, Loyola University Chicago
May 2003	LTSP, Philadelphia, DMin. (distinction)
June 1980	LSTC, Chicago, MDiv
May 1975	Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana BA (hon.Greek)
Additional Training, Certific	cation
Summer 1999	Conflict Resolution Training, LEAD Associates
August 1996	Mediation Training, Lombard Mennonite Peace Center
Summer 1985	Stephen Minister leader training (introduced to 3 churches)
1. Church Service	
2010 - present	Indiana/Kentucky Synod Synod Council

2010 - present	Indiana/Kentucky Synod Synod Council
2009, 2010	Instructor, Diakonia Program: Church History & Ethics
2006 - 2010	Dean, Northwest Indiana Conference IK Synod, ELCA
2005 - 2008	Board, Lutheran Social Services of Indiana
2005 - 2006	Mentor, preseminary student, Valparaiso University
2006 - 2008	Workshop leader, Growth in Faith (various topics), LSTC
2000 - 2002	Board, Village on the Isle Community, Venice, Florida
1999 - 2001	Conflict Intervention Team, Florida/Bahamas Synod
1994 - 1997	Chair, Campus Ministry Board, University of Illinois
1980 - present	Numerous youth service projects and mission trips
Community Involvement	
2006 - present	Northwest Indiana Federation; currently President
2004	Instructor, Merrillville Ad. Ed. (Forgiveness)

2. Hobbies and Interests

Poetry

Military history

Gardening

Carpentry

Peace and reconciliation at all levels

Substance abuse ministry and prevention

Domestic violence ministry and prevention

Publications

Numerous poems in the *Cresset* (Valparaiso University literary magazine) Mr. John Breezley, Board Member

John Breezley Jbreeze1021@msn.com 8024 Locust St Gary, IN 219-508-3497

Objective:

HVAC and construction trades operations expert in search of vocational opportunities to share my vast knowledge of industrial trades with young minds of the future.

Work Experience:

Area Sheet Metal, Hobart IN

1977 - Present

 Maintained a variety of industrial machines used to manufacture HVAC operations throughout the industrial NW Indiana

Core Competencies:

- Willing to take ownership of assigned responsibilities
- Dependable, trustworthy, and professional

Ms. Roslyn Malouhos, Board Member

Roz Malouhos

Director, Junior Achievement of Chicago NW Indiana Division

rmalouhos@jachicago.org

Summary

- * Director at Junior Achievement of Chicago
- * Co-Owner/Treasurer at All Seasons Landscaping & Lawn care, Inc.
- * Charter Hospital Needs Assessment Counselor
- * Independent Living Skills Coordinator
- * Charter Hospital Referral Communications Coordinator
- * Elementary Para Professional

Specialties: Business Recruitment, Communication Specialist, Counseling

Experience

Director at Junior Achievement of Chicago

August 2017 - Present

Associate Director at Junior Achievement of Chicago

July 2007 - Present

Junior Achievement of Chicago, a not for profit organization, is dedicated to inspiring young people and helping to prepare America's future work force! JA teaches students in grades K-12 about skills and concepts to help them be successful in life! With a focus on Financial Literacy, Work Readiness & Entrepreneurship we help students to see the importance of their education and inspire them to tap into their boundless potential! Businesses and Community Volunteers present JA programs to area schools and bring their jobs and careers to the classroom. JA in NWI services both Lake and Porter County School Districts.

Current Role:

- Oversee all operations of the NWI Division and Supervise Operation Managers and support staff.
- Manage and ensure the funding goal is met for our local area.
- Assist VP with development and cultivation of NWI Board of Directors.
- Cultivate Executive Partnerships and create collaborations with businesses and schools.
- Maintain quality in reports on volunteers and companies in our geographic area.
- Develop relationships with area schools to market JA programs.
- Teach JA curriculum in area school districts in Lake and Porter County.
- Organize and participate in fundraising and volunteer recognition events.
- Present presentations to local businesses and organizations.

Kristie McMillan-Gore, Board Member:

Kristie McMillan-Gore

P.O. Box 11218/ Merrillville, Indiana 46411 (219) 588-4758/ (219) 939-7978 kmcmillan82@gmail.com

Employment Objective

Obtain a position as an educator/education leader that will utilize my strong dedication to students' development and to their educational needs.

Educational Competencies

Education: Indiana University Northwest, Gary, IN 46409

- Health Services Management B.S. (2008)
- Elementary Education-Lead Teacher/Curriculum (2012)
- Educational Leadership- Masters(6/2014)-Passed State Test

Calumet College of Saint Joseph

- Elementary Education B.S. (2010)
- Middle School Math Endorsement, Grades 5-9

Employment Experience

Henry Eggers Middle School/Hammond, IN/6th-8th Math Interventionist/August 2015-Present

- Works collaboratively with staff and administration to help meet the needs of students and their families, focusing on curriculum and resources
- \bullet Demonstrates knowledge of scientifically based mathematics instruction specifically related to 6^{th} - 8^{th} grade students.
- Understands how to collaboratively plan with 6th-8th grade staff to effectively analyze and use data to implement intervention programs.
- Understands how to use technology for instructional planning, i.e. creating reports and using data to plan lessons.
- Continuously monitors progress of students receiving intervention services, in order to adjust instructional practice and student grouping/continuously analyzing data and determining various interventions
- Communicates and collaborates with classroom teachers regarding alignment between classroom instruction and interventions
- Participates in all staff meeting, staff training, and continuously seek opportunities for professional development to increase teacher effectiveness
- \bullet Coordinates math intervention programs and activities designed to meet the needs of all students assigned to grades $6^{th}\text{-}8^{th}$
- Assist in creating curriculum mapping/transition for middle school grade level, develop and monitor the curriculum, weekly plans, and daily lesson plans for compliance and revision as needed.
- Participating in regular parent-teacher conferences concerning student's progress and assist in increasing the community and school report
- Coordinates, supervises, and maintains an active classroom/utilizes web-based sites to enhance educational learning
- Plan, prepare, and deliver instructional lessons that facilitate active learning experiences

- Identify and select different instructional resources and methods to meet every student's varying needs, providing small group instruction
- Disaggregate and analyze data to determine the strengths and weaknesses in math (core academics)
- Develops and supervises academic goals and activities for all students to achieve academic 21st Century Charter School Gary, IN 7th/8th Grade Math Grade Teacher/Supervisory
 Teacher/Middle School Lead Teacher August 2014-Present
 - Assist in coaching/mentoring new teachers in specific content areas
 - Assist with review of teacher performance in the classroom through observation and reports any problematic areas to the Stage Principal.
 - Interview and makes recommendations to the Principal for the hiring of new instructors
 - Evaluating and coaching new teachers in the building and monitoring their instructional growth
 - Works collaboratively with staff and administration to help meet the needs of students and their families, focusing on curriculum and resources
 - Participates in all staff meeting, staff training, and continuously seek opportunities for professional development to increase teacher effectiveness
 - Supervise the instructional programs of the school, evaluating lesson plans and observing classes on a regular basis to encourage the use of a variety of instructional strategies and materials to ensure that they are aligned with the standards
 - Assist in coordinating and organizing middle grade level meetings
 - Assist in creating curriculum mapping/transition for middle school grade level, develop and monitor the curriculum, weekly plans, and daily lesson plans for compliance and revision as needed.
 - Participating in regular parent-teacher conferences concerning student's progress and assist in increasing the community and school report
 - Completing essential reports and records in an accurate manner and timely manner: RTI, grade reports, case conferences(IEPs)/Middle School RTI Facilitator
 - Meetings with the Math Development team/inquiry styled math instruction
 - Coordinates, supervises, and maintains an active classroom/utilizes web-based sites to enhance educational learning
 - Plan, prepare, and deliver instructional lessons that facilitate active learning experiences
 - Identify and select different instructional resources and methods to meet every student's varying needs, providing small group instruction
 - Disaggregate and analyze data to determine the strengths and weaknesses in math (core academics)
 - Develops and supervises academic goals and activities for all students to achieve academic performance
 - Supports school and classroom discipline policies/ assisting individuals that have difficulty learning
 - Creates and maintains current, accurate academic and behavioral files for each student
 - Responsible for daily Mathematics instruction and assessment of student academic performance
 - · Participates/brought in the male mentoring program within the school system

<u>Thea Bowman Leadership Academy Gary, IN Fourth Math Grade Teacher August 2006-June</u> 2014

Created and integrated a Math Lab for students in 3rd-6th grade

- Works collaboratively with staff and administration to help meet the needs of students and their families
- Participates in all staff meeting, staff training, and continuously seek opportunities for professional development to increase teacher effectiveness
- Assist in organizing and coordinating grade level meetings
- Assist in creating curriculum mapping/transition from each grade level
- Participating in regular parent-teacher conferences concerning student's progress
- Completing necessary reports and records in an accurate manner and timely manner: RTI, grade reports, case conferences(IEPs)

 • Meetings with the Math Development team/inquiry styled math instruction

Adrian Richie, Principal

15580 Hendricks St. Lowell IN 46356

(Home)219-690-3074 (Work) 219-895-4847 adrich2526@att.net

Objective

Principal

Education

August 2011 <u>Doctor of Education - Educational Leadership</u>

Argosy University, Chicago, Illinois

May 1989 <u>Master of Education – Administration and Supervision</u>

Prairie View A & M University, Prairie View, Texas

May 1987 <u>Bachelor of Science - K-12 Education</u>

University of Houston, Houston, Texas

Certification

Indiana Professional P-12 Superintendent License

Indiana Professional Secondary Administration and Supervision License

Indiana Professional P-12 Counseling License

Indiana Professional All – Level Teacher Certification: Physical Education, Health & Safety, English, Sociology, World Civilization, Government and

Driver's Education.

<u>Coaching Experience:</u> Basketball, Baseball, Football, Track/Field, Golf and Cross Country.

Career Experience

Aug 16 - Present

North Miami Middle/High School Macy IN Principal Curriculum and Instructional leader for grades 7-12. Manage the day to day operations of the facility. Direct the hiring, training and evaluation of all staff. Prepare the annual building budget. Implemented a revised school improvement plan to provide for greater opportunity for failing students to recover credit and also earn college credit through additional AP and Dual Credit courses. Procured a federal grant to establish our Opportunity Center program for the remediation and alternative learning opportunities for the high school and middle school students. Aligned Professional Development days for establishing School Improvement Teams and training teachers for collaboration work on curriculum and instruction, school climate, discipline policy and data-driven decision making. Designed appropriate staff development for technology improvement and instructional implantation. Develop the school budget and manage the school finances. Complete certified and classified staff evaluations. Supervise the development of the master schedule and organization/implementation of various tests; ISTEP,

Core 40 ECA's, ACCUPLACER, PSAT, AP, and STAR. Certified School Safety Specialist, IASP Administrative Mentor, and NCA QAR Team Chair.

July 12 - June 16 Principal Wirt-Emerson VPA/HA Academy Gary IN

US News and World Report Top US High School. Top Indiana High School Graduation Rate of 100% three of the last four years. Managed the day to day operations of the facility. Directed the hiring, training and evaluation of all staff. Prepared the annual budget. Directed the restructuring of the entire 5-12 arts and high ability curriculum. Implemented a Trimester schedule to allow for greater opportunity for failing students to recover credit and also earn college credit through additional AP and Dual Credit courses. Utilized a Title1 Federal Grant to establish PLATO for credit recovery and Saturday School remediation programs for the high school students as well as afterschool ELA/Math tutorial programs for the middle school students. Introduced and implemented AXES in E/LA as a new instructional strategy and Carnegie Learning in Math to increase needed student growth in both areas. Procured a Quality Core program through a High Ability Grant that gave teachers the opportunity to create assessments and curriculum to differentiate student learning and organize revisions of academic and art curriculum to align with Acuity (middle school) and CCRSS (high school). Aligned Professional Development days for establishing Data Teams and training teachers for data review and collaboration work on Common Formative Assessments, Common Core State Standards, and Data-Driven Decision making. Designed appropriate staff development for technology improvement and instructional implantation. Developed the Title 1 school budget and managed the school finances. Completed certified and classified staff evaluations. Supervised the development of the master schedule and organization/implementation of various tests; ISTEP, Core 40 ECA's, ACCUPLACER, PSAT, ACT Explore/Plan, AP, and Acuity. Certified School Safety Specialist, IASP Administrative Mentor, and NCA QAR Team Chair.

July 08 - June 12	Principal	Lowell High School	Lowell IN
July 02 - June 08	Principal	Bellmont High School	Decatur IN
July 00 - June 02	Asst. Principal	Bellmont High School	Decatur IN
August 97 – June 00	Asst. Principal	Lake Central High School	St. John, IN
August 92 - June 9	Teacher	Mississinewa High School	Gas City, IN

Dr. Adrian Richie ardently serves in his 21st year as an Indiana school principal. Currently, he is in his second year as Principal of North Miami Middle/High School, located in Denver, Indiana. Dr. Richie accepted the offer after becoming bored rather quickly following his retirement from the Gary Community School Corporation in 2016. Other administrative stops include Lowell High School (2008-2012), Bellmont High School in Decatur, IN (2000-2008), and Lake Central High School in St. John, IN (1997-2000).

Before working in administration, Dr. Richie served as a guidance counselor, a teacher of English, social studies, health/physical education, and driver education. He also coached basketball, football, baseball, golf, cross country and track for both boys and girls while a teacher or counselor.

Committed to developing strong minds and student growth in the classroom, Dr. Richie restructured the way learning was delivered by advancing technology opportunities and providing professional development to his teachers for twenty-first century instruction. Dr. Richie created an educational delivery model for the implementation of curriculum in grades 5 through 12, a ninth grade academy with an intense focus on reading and mathematics, a Freshman Academy program, an alternative education recovery model and a virtual high school within a brick and mortar school concept. These education models and strategies have afforded the schools he has worked in a drop-out rate that is less than 3% on average.

Under Dr. Richie's leadership, his schools have shown increase in student graduation rates, averaging about 95% and including an unprecedented 100% for two years at Gary's Wirt-Emerson VPA. It is typical to see 80-90% of his graduating students applying to colleges and universities and with just over an 80% average being accepted to higher education programs.

Over the years, Dr. Richie has been recognized for his accomplished educational leadership roles and is very proud of the acknowledgements. Recently, he most proudly accepted the Coach Ronald L. Heflin Award for Humanitarianism, Character, and Citizenship for his years of work with young men through athletic ministry in the City of Gary.

Dr. Richie celebrates his 38th year married to his wife, Connie. She too is an educator and is employed at Lowell High School as the Director of Guidance. They have three grown sons, Nathan (Marissa) with children Ava, Ana, and Maddox; Aaron (Carolyn), and Austin. All three boys were very successful high school basketball players and each played at the NCAA D-1 level.

Dr. Richie earned a bachelor's degree in teaching from the University of Houston and received a double master's in administration and counseling from Texas A&M University and a doctoral degree in Educational Leadership from Argosy University.

Dr. Jack Chavez, Business Administration/School Compliance Officer

J.D. CHAVEZ, PHD, MBA

JACKDCHAVEZ@HOTMAIL.COM

708-528-8084

I LINKEDIN.COM PROFILE

Licensed School Superintendent - Experienced School Administrator - Director, Principal, Asst. Principal, Dean • Vice President for Water Utility and Storm Water Management Boards • Financial Responsibilities to \$3M•10 Years Teaching Experience • Adult Education and CTE experience, along with focus on extracurriculars • Successful grants written both in education and Civil Engineering projects.

Adult Education, CTE and Early College Student Services Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis Leadership Communications Expert Curricular Leader Employee Training, Development &

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

South Bend Community School Corporation

Current

Principal, Vice

I currently perform the duties of a school principal at Greene Intermediate Center and also have the experience of working in a large, Title 1, Latino primary school of about 600 students.

- I evaluate staff and faculty using the Standards for Success evaluation platform.
- During my year at the primary school we saw a huge drop in discipline referrals.
 This past year we saw a drop of 73% year over year.
- Chair IEP meetings as needed.
- Trained in CPI.
- Help with delivery and development of PD sessions.

Speed 802 SEJA

2015-2016

Dean/Teacher

I entered this school district to work closer to home as a Dean and to help challenged students. A need arose, and for the benefit of the staff and students, I took on the needed role of teacher for the year. Special Education; focus on Social/Emotional.

State of Indiana

2015

Principal

I served the students of Indiana as a School Principal, in Region 7. Implemented a partnership with Ivy Tech to administer the Accuplacer to graduates and have a college career in place. I led a PBL initiative, implemented a greater analysis of school data to make informed decisions and increased the differentiating practices of the staff to better equip the students for success. Lastly, I increased academic rigor and discipline expectations for the greater good of the educational environment.

Duties included: Discipline, School and Corporation Test Coordinator, Operations, HR Management, Curriculum Development and General Management.

- PeopleSoft trained and experienced Manage and train a staff and faculty of 40.
- Corporation test coordinator and School test coordinator: ECA, ISTEP, Accuplacer
- Chairs IEP Case Conferences
- Trained in Adult Education, Early College Models of High School Education and PBL Expert
- · Athletic Director

Town of Dyer

2010 - 2017

Vice President - Water and Storm Water Management Boards

Exercise powers and duties defined by Indiana Code 8-1.5-4 to hold hearings, make findings and determinations to finance and/or construct public projects to furnish an adequate supply of water to consumers.

Accomplishments: Appropriated funds to take advantage of a grant that paid 80% of our bill to upgrade the town's fire hydrants with Storz adaptors. This allows firefighters to hook the hose to the hydrants in seconds instead of minutes, which will save lives and property in the future.

Appropriated funds and implemented the remote reader system for the Town of Dyer, which will save the town and its residents money through more accurate water meter readings with less manpower.

EDUCATION

PhD., 2016 • Indiana State University, Terre Haute, IN MBA, 2014 • Purdue University, Hammond, IN M.S.Ed, 2009 • Purdue University, Hammond, IN B.S., 2003 • Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL USAFA Prep School, 2000 • USAFA, CO

TECHNOLOGY SKILLS

Proficient in Excel, Word, SPSS, Prezi, Peoplesoft, Qualtrics, Online Curricular Platforms. Social media and communications expert. Computer literate enough to learn and research any new software and master it quickly.

Dr. Chavez Biography:

Dr. J.D. Chavez, Ph.D., is an Educator, Big Historian, Businessman and lifelong musician. Holding a Ph.D. in Educational Leadership from Indiana State University, two Master's degrees from Purdue University, Educational Leadership and an MBA, and a Bachelor's degree from Northern Illinois University in History/Pre-Law, Dr. Chavez has proven his commitment to lifelong learning. A gifted communicator, Dr. Chavez won several writing awards in the Purdue Calumet Stark-Tinkham writing competition and was a participant in the *Three Minute Thesis (3MT)* competition as a doctoral candidate. He has been an invited speaker to numerous events, covering business and education.

As practitioner and adherent to the philosophy of Kaizen, Dr. Chavez is always looking to improve his abilities and the output of those around him. This desire to always evolve and encourage others

to do so makes him a natural leader, trainer and teacher. Through his force multiplying leadership abilities, Dr. Chavez has continually increased the efficiency of instructional delivery and of the overall impact of the teacher's instruction to their students. On top of his Educational training, Dr. Chavez also completed an MBA to become a better business and organizational leader, and bring the best practices of HR Management and Marketing to the Education field. He still lives according to the core values of the USAF; Integrity First, Service Before Self, Excellence in all We Do.

Mr. Jason Kontos, Special Education Director:

Jason Kontos 919 Sundew Drive Westville, IN, 46391 219-983-1475, 219-588-6426

jkontos27@aol.com

Position

Special Education Director

Professional Experience

Geo Foundation

Educational Consultant and CPI Instructor (2012-2016)

- · Conducted Numerous CPI classes to teachers and administrative staff
- Oversaw all Individualized Education Plans for state compliance
- Trained staff on school and classroom behavior management with a focus on students with special needs
- Worked 1:1 with teachers and administrative staff in transition planning for students with special needs

Northwest Indiana Special Education Cooperative

Behavior Specialist (1999-2001) Teacher (2001-2007), Transition Coordinator (2007-2014)

- Taught English, Secondary Mathematics, and Science, to secondary students with special needs
- · Motivated the most challenging students to achieve success
- Resident CPI Instructor conducting over 100 group training courses throughout NW Indiana
- Developed and implemented behavior modification and transition plans for learners of all ages and abilities
- Interviewed, trained, and supervised new staff, for various positions within the organization
- Implemented and supervised work-study programs throughout NW Indiana for students with special needs.
- Worked closely with parents, students, postsecondary programs and government agencies to ensure a successful transition into adulthood for students with special needs

Indiana University Northwest

Adjunct Professor (2008-2009) Kid's College Instructor (2003-2006)

- · Taught graduate and undergraduate courses within the Special Education Program
- Instructed Kids College classes of various subjects to elementary, middle, and high school students from local communities

Education

Indiana University

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology (2000) Special Education Graduate Program (2007)

National Academy of Sports Medicine

Certified Personal Trainer (2014)

Fitness Nutrition Specialist (2015)

Exhibit 2:

IDOE Outlines



GRADUATION PATHWAYS PANEL

(Finalized 11/7/2017)

The purpose for this Panel is to establish graduation pathway recommendations for the State Board of Education that create an educated and talented workforce able not just to meet the needs of business and higher education, but able to succeed in all postsecondary endeavors. To account for the rapidly changing, global economy, every K-12 student needs to be given the tools to succeed in some form of quality postsecondary education and training, including an industry recognized certificate program, an associate's degree program, or a bachelor's degree program.

These recommendations seek to ensure that every Hoosier student graduates from high school with 1) a broad **awareness** of and **engagement** with individual career interests and associated career options, 2) a strong foundation of **academic** and **technical skills**, and 3) **demonstrable employability skills** that lead directly to meaningful opportunities for postsecondary education, training, and gainful employment.

Students in the graduating class of 2023 must satisfy <u>all three</u> of the following Graduation Pathway Requirements by completing one of the associated Pathway Options:

	Graduation Requirements	Graduation Pathway Options					
1)	High School Diploma	Meet the statutorily defined diploma credit and curricular requirements					
2)	Learn and Demonstrate Employability Skills ¹ (Students must complete at least one of the following.)	Learn employability skills standards through locally developed programs. Employability skills are demonstrated by one the followin. • Project-Based Learning Experience; OR • Service-Based Learning Experience; OR • Work-Based Learning Experience. ²					
3)	Postsecondary-Ready Competencies ³ (Students must complete at least one of the following.)	 Honors Diploma: Fulfill all requirements of either the Academic or Technical Honors diploma; OR ACT: College-ready benchmarks; OR SAT: College-ready benchmarks; OR ASVAB: Earn at least a minimum AFQT score to qualify for placement into one of the branches of the US military; OR State- and Industry-recognized Credential or Certification; OR State-, Federal-, or Industry-recognized Apprenticeship; OR Career-Technical Education Concentrator: Must earn a C average or higher in at least 6 high school credits in a career sequence; OR AP/IB/Dual Credit/Cambridge International courses or CLEP Exams: Must earn a C average or higher in at least three courses; OR Locally created pathway that meets the framework from and earns the approval of the State Board of Education. 					



Recommended Implementation Timeline:

- For current high school students, those graduating in 2019, 2020, 2021, or 2022, ISTEP 10/End-of-Course Assessments will continue to be used as the graduation qualifying examination.
 - Schools should work towards allowing students in these cohorts to opt-in to a Graduation Pathway in lieu of the graduation qualifying examinations.
- Once adopted by the State Board of Education, the Graduation Pathways will become effective for the graduating class of 2023 (eighth graders in 2018-19).
- This recommendation becomes effective for all students beginning of 2019-20.

Additional Items for the State Board of Education's Consideration:

- Future Panel convenings: The Graduation Pathways Panel recommends that it continues to convene in order to:
 - Develop the framework for the Locally Created Pathways;
 - Potential examples include: Co-Ops, ePortfolios, competency-based education systems, or other options validated by either employers and/or institutions of higher education.
 - Create recommendations regarding the manner in which the State Board monitors pathway outcome data and adjusts Pathways options contingent upon that data;
 - Study potential waiver options for diplomas;
 - Consider ways for the 'CTE Concentrator' pathway to become a 'CTE Completer' pathway; and
 - Consider ways for schools to begin to implement these graduation pathways with the graduating class of 2019.
- Career Exploration: The Graduation Pathways Panel recognizes the need for more robust career awareness and exploration for students throughout their entire academic lives. Students need greater exposure and understanding of the variety of employment opportunities to foster their postsecondary aspirations. The Panel recommends the inclusion of career awareness and exploration at the middle elementary (grades 3 thru 5) and middle school (grades 6 thru 8) levels. The Graduation Pathways—flexible through graduation—should be preceded by a series of purposeful activities during middle school and high school, including but not limited to: 1) career exploration courses (e.g., Exploring College & Careers, Preparing for College & Careers) 2) career interest assessments (e.g., Indiana Career Explorer, Naviance, ASVAB Career Program), and 3) consultations with school counselors.
- Nationally-recognized College Entrance Exam: The Graduation Pathways Panel recommends
 that the State adopt a nationally-recognized college entrance exam to be used for school
 accountability no later than 2021-22.
- Statewide Diploma: The Graduation Pathways Panel and State Board of Education will further deliberate on credit and course requirements for the diploma at a future date.
- Phasing in AP/IB/CI exam scores: The Graduation Pathways Panel will consider ways to incorporate AP, IB, or CI exam scores as a final pathway.



¹ Learn and Demonstrate Employability Skills:

Employability skills standards may include <u>Indiana's Employability Skills Benchmarks</u> and other comparable character development benchmarks.

Demonstrations of employability skills are experiences that enable students to apply essential academic, technical, and professional skills and find engagement and relevancy in their academic careers through such means as project-based learning, work-based learning, or service learning experiences.

Demonstrations of employability skills can occur over the course of a student's high school career.

Any demonstration needs to be validated locally by:

- · Student work product AND
- · School validation.

² Learn and Demonstrate Employability Skills - Graduation Pathway Options:

Project-based learning allows students to gain knowledge and skills by working for an extended period of time to investigate and respond to an authentic, engaging and complex question, problem, or challenge. The project is framed by a meaningful problem to solve or a question to answer, at the appropriate level of challenge. Students engage in a rigorous, extended process of asking questions, finding resources, and applying information. Students often make their project work public by explaining, displaying and/or presenting it to people beyond the classroom.

Demonstrations include:

- · Completion of a course capstone,
- · Completion of a research project,
- · Completion of Cambridge International Global Perspectives and Research,
- Completion of the AP Capstone Assessment, OR
- Other (with approval by the State Board of Education).

Service-based learning integrates meaningful service to enrich and apply academic knowledge, teach civic and personal responsibility (and other employability skills), and strengthen communities. Demonstrations include:

- · Participation in a meaningful volunteer or civic engagement experience,
- Engagement in a school-based activity, such as a co-curricular or extracurricular activity or sport for at least one academic year, OR
- Other (with approval by the State Board of Education).

Work-based learning is a strategy to reinforce academic, technical, and social skills learned in the classroom through collaborative activities with employer partners. Work-based learning experiences allow students to apply classroom theories to practical problems, to explore career options, and pursue personal and professional goals.

- · Completion of a course capstone,
- · Completion of an internship,
- Obtaining the Governor's Work Ethic Certificate,
- Employment outside of the school day, OR
- Other (with approval by the State Board of Education).



³ Postsecondary-Ready Competencies – Graduation Pathways Options:

National college-ready benchmarks are set by the College Board and ACT. The Indiana Commission for Higher Education, in consultation with the state's colleges and universities, may set Indiana-specific college-ready benchmarks that exceed—but may not be lower than—the national college-ready benchmarks.

For 2017, the college-ready benchmarks are:

- SAT: 480 in English and 530 in Math.
- ACT: 18 in English, 22 in Reading, 22 in Math, and 23 in Science.

These scores are fluid and are subject to change.

Apprenticeships are defined as intensive work-based learning experiences that provide a combination of on-the-job training and formal classroom instruction. They are intended to support progressive skill acquisition and lead to postsecondary credentials and, in some cases, degrees.

Co-Ops link academic programs with structured work experiences through which participants acquire professional and technical skills. Participants earn academic credit for work carried out over a limited period of time under the supervision of a professional mentor.

State- and Industry-Approved Credentials, Certifications, Apprenticeships, and Co-Ops will be determined by the State Board of Education, in consultation with the Department of Workforce Development.

College Level Exam Program (CLEP): A score of 50 on at least 3 subject area exams can satisfy this pathway. At least one subject area must be a core content.

Cambridge International (CI) Examinations: A score of G or higher on at least 3 Cambridge IGCSE Level Exams can satisfy this pathway. At least one subject area must be a core content.

At least one AP/IB/Dual Credit/CI course or CLEP exam must be in a core content area (e.g., English, math, science, or social studies) and/or be part of a defined curricular sequence.

Students must take any corresponding AP, CI, or IB exams for their courses.

A score of 3 or higher on an AP exam, a 4 or higher on an IB exam, or E or higher may satisfy the C requirement for one particular course.

C-RE40 INDIANA

who enter high school in 2012-13 Effective beginning with students school year (class of 2016).

To the second	Electives*	Wellness	Physical Education	Electives	Directed			Studies	Social			Science		Mathematics	Language Arts	English/	co
40 Total State Credits Required	6 credits (College and Career Pathway courses recommended)	1 credit		World Languages Fine Arts Career and Technical Education	5 credits	2 credits: World History/Civilization or Geography/History of the World	1 credit: Economics		6 credits	2 credits: any Core 40 science course	2 credits: Blology I 2 credits: Chemistry I or Physics I or Integrated Chemistry-Physics	20	2 credits: Geometry 2 credits: Algebra II Or complete integrated Math I, II, and III for 6 credits. Students must take a math course or quantitative reasoning course each year in high school	6 credits (in grades 9-12)	Including a balance of literature, composition and speech.	8 credits	Course and Credit Requirements

Schools may have additional local graduation requirements that apply to all students

C•RE40 with Academic Honors

(minimum 47 credits)

For the Core 40 with Academic Honors diploma, students must

- Complete all requirements for Core 40
- Earn 2 additional Core 40 math credits.
- Earn 6-8 Core 40 world language credits (6 credits in one language or 4 credits each in two languages)
- Earn 2 Core 40 fine arts credits.
- Earn a grade of a "C" or better in courses that will count toward the diploma
- Have a grade point average of a "B" or better
- Complete one of the following:
- Earn 4 credits in 2 or more AP courses and take corresponding AP exams
- approved dual credit list. Earn 6 verifiable transcripted college credits in dual credit courses from the
- 0 Earn two of the following:
- A minimum of 3 verifiable transcripted college credits from the approved dual credit list,
- 2 credits in AP courses and corresponding AP exams
- 2 credits in IB standard level courses and corresponding IB exams
- D Earn a composite score of 1250 or higher on the SAT and a minimum of
- Earn an ACT composite score of 26 or higher and complete written section 560 on math and 590 on the evidence based reading and writing section. **
- Earn 4 credits in IB courses and take corresponding IB exams

CORE 40 with Technical Honors

(minimum 47 credits)

For the Core 40 with Technical Honors diploma, students must

- Complete all requirements for Core 40
- Earn 6 credits in the college and career preparation courses in a state-approved College & Career Pathway and one of the following:
- Pathway designated industry-based certification or credential, or
- Pathway dual credits from the approved dual credit list resulting in 6 transcripted college credits
- Earn a grade of "C" or better in courses that will count toward the diploma
- Have a grade point average of a "B" or better
- Complete <u>one</u> of the following,
- Any one of the options (A F) of the Core 40 with Academic Honors
- Earn the following scores or higher on WorkKeys: Reading for Information -Level 6, Applied Mathematics – Level 6, and Locating Information - Level 5
- 90, Math 75. Earn the following minimum score(s) on Accuplacer: Writing 80, Reading
- D Writing 70, Reading 80 Earn the following minimum score(s) on Compass: Algebra 66

and Career Pathway (selecting electives in a deliberate manner) to take full advantage of career and more electives during the high school years. All students are strongly encouraged to complete a College * Specifies the number of electives required by the state. High school schedules provide time for many

^{**}Scores updated September, 2017

Indiana General High School Diploma

The completion of Core 40 is an Indiana graduation requirement. Indiana's Core 40 curriculum provides the academic foundation all students need to succeed in college and the workforce.

To graduate with less than Core 40, the following formal opt-out process must be completed:

- The student, the student's parent/guardian, and the student's counselor (or another staff member who assists students in course selection) must meet to discuss the student's progress.
- The student's Graduation Plan (including four year course plan) is reviewed.
- The student's parent/guardian determines whether the student will achieve greater educational benefits by completing the general curriculum or the Core 40 curriculum.
- If the decision is made to opt-out of Core 40, the student is required to complete the course and credit
 requirements for a general diploma and the career/academic sequence the student will pursue is determined.

English/Language Arts	8 credits					
	Credits must include literature, composition and speech					
Mathematics	4 credits					
	2 credits: Algebra I or Integrated Mathematics I 2 credits: Any math course General diploma students are required to earn 2 credits in a Math or a Quantitative Reasoning (QR) course during their junior or senior year. QR courses do not count as math credits.					
Science	4 credits					
	2 credits: Biology I 2 credits: Any science course At least one credit must be from a Physical Science or Earth and Space Science course					
Social Studies	4 credits					
	2 credits: U.S. History 1 credit: U.S. Government 1 credit: Any social studies course					
Physical Education	2 credits					
Health and Wellness	1 credit					
College and Career Pathway Courses Selecting electives in a deliberate manner to take full advantage of college and career exploration and preparation opportunities	6 credits					
Flex Credit	5 credits					
	Flex Credits must come from one of the following: Additional elective courses in a College and Career Pathway Courses involving workplace learning such as Cooperative Education or Internship courses High school/college dual credit courses Additional courses in Language Arts, Social Studies, Mathematics, Science, World Languages or Fine Arts					
Electives	6 credits Specifies the minimum number of electives required by the state. High school schedules provide time for many more elective credits during the high school years.					

Schools may have additional local graduation requirements that apply to all students

Exhibit 3:

Articles of Incorporation

APPROVED AND FILED CONNIE LAWSON INDIANA SECRETARY OF STATE 05/09/2017 01:26 PM

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Formed pursuant to the provisions of the Indiana Nonprofit Corporation Act of 1991

ARTICLE I - NAME AND PRINCIPAL OFFICE ADDRESS

BUSINESS ID 201705091194905

BUSINESS TYPE Domestic Nonprofit Corporation

BUSINESS NAME GREAT LAKES EDUCATION FOUNDATION, INC

PRINCIPAL OFFICE ADDRESS 4404 Bedford Rd, Valparaiso, IN, 46383, USA

ARTICLE II - REGISTERED OFFICE AND ADDRESS

NAME Timothy A Pivarnik

ADDRESS 4404 Bedford Rd, Valparaiso, IN, 46383, USA

ARTICLE III - PERIOD OF DURATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE

PERIOD OF DURATION Perpetual

EFFECTIVE DATE 05/09/2017

Exhibit 4:

Lighthouse Academies Facility Lease Agreement



LIGHTHOUSE ACADEMIES

We prepare our students for college through a rigorous arts-infused program.

CORE VALUES

Whole Child Approach

Collaboration

Problem Solving

Trustworthiness

Letter of Understanding

WHEREAS, Lighthouse Academies, Inc. (LHA) and Great Lakes Education Foundation (hereinafter GL) have come together to collaborate on GL's application for a charter; and

WHEREAS, the partners herein desire to enter into a Letter of Understanding setting forth the services to be provided by the LHA; and

WHEREAS, the application prepared by GL is to be submitted to Ball State; therefore

I) Roles and Responsibilities

- 1. Lease of LHA Facility LHA proposes to provide classrooms to GL for its use.
- Security LHA proposes to provide security during GL's school hours.
- Back Office LHA proposes to provide financial and human resources support for the day to day operations of GL.

2) Timeline

The roles and responsibilities described above are contingent on GL receiving funds requested for the charter described. Responsibilities under this Letter of Understanding would coincide with the charter school year, anticipated to be **July 1, 2018** through **June 30, 2019**.

3) Commitment to Partnership

- The collaboration service area includes Northwest Indiana
- The partners agree to collaborate and provide high school credit recovery to adults pursuant to the charter application.
- Compensation for LHA will be in accordance with the charter.
- We, the undersigned have read and agree with this LOU. Further, we have reviewed the proposed project and approve it.

Ву	Ву
Great Lakes Education Foundation	Lighthouse Academies, Inc.
Date	Date

Exhibit 5:

Start-Up Plan

After Charter Approval January 1, 2018 — August 31, 2018

SPECIFIC TASKS FOR OPENING

I. Timeline (P=Principal, D=Director, C=Compliance/HR Director, A=Administrative Office Manager, B=Board of Directors)

*Please note: Items in bold print are anticipated dates of charter-required actions. Subject to change based on exact language of charter document.

1/05 D/C

Apply for and seek detail on Federal Charter Grant.

Arrange Federal Grant schedule of payments for planning grant.

Check into Implementation schedule, procedures, timing, payment, etc.

 $\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

Budget developed specifically for Indiana charter schools: Work with BKK+ Tap network for resources working with colleagues at Indiana charter schools.

Provide advice and counsel without authority to the Board of Directors on any facet of the school operations and overall program.

Have meetings with community partners to share procedures and admissions information. Make and distribute brochures.

02/01 D/C

Create first two years school calendar and present to Board of Directors.

D/C

Finish mentor teacher handbook with policies and procedures.

D/C

Finish student handbook with policies and procedures.

D/C

Help develop school website. Facebook set up.

D/C

Finish admission procedures, forms, etc.

D/C

Have a student management plan/software plan under consideration Work on security and safety handbook

D/C

Finalize accounting and procurement procedures for school. Start for start-up period.

D/C

Investigate contracts for food services.

Arrange contracts and services for legal services.

Provide assistance for the school to monitor, organize, and communicate compliance with reporting requirements of Ball State University as organizer.

Serve as the school representative for DOE program workshops and meetings including Title I and special education and other programs by request of the Board if the meetings can be adjusted to the consultant's schedule.

02/1 <u>D/C</u>

Publicizing and Marketing: Continue and enhance.

Demonstrate equipment and methods: Start to compile semi-final lists.

Plan and seek speaking engagements.

C

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

Train personnel and assist in the coordination of a technology infrastructure plan including server design, Internet access, and digital phone system as needed.

Assist with implementation of special education procedures and infrastructure and with providing individualized services.

02/10 C

Train and assist in the implementation and maintenance of a proven and effective educational technology plan.

T.B.A. <u>D/C/B</u>

Conduct Board of Directors meeting.

03/15 D/C

Begin to recruit students.

Begin to advertise and post for positions

D/C

Develop final admissions application and process; begin accepting applications for November 1 open enrollment.

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

Establish as the finance / business consultant as needed concerning funding and financial infrastructure.

D/C/B

Arrange contracts and services for special ed. services.

D/C

Arrange for payroll services.

Arrange for accounting services.

Establish timeline for equipment purchasing. (Actual purchase to be timed so Implementation Grant is settled).

Arrange for Physical Education, Art, and Music facilities: contracts, on site, etc. Continue staff recruitment, plan, and advertise jobs.

D/C

Develop final admissions application and process; begin accepting applications.

03/01 D/C

Finalize food service contracts, arrangements, equipment list, etc.

D/C

Develop transportation plan and finances.

D/C

Customize the development of health plans, records, and forms from RLS, INC. Education Management Services.

D/C/B

T.B.A. Conduct Board meeting.

December

03/1 D/C

Staff: Continue recruitment, selection process selections.

Reminder: The Organizer represents that it will conduct, at least fourteen (14) days prior to the approval of any new Board member: national, and state and local

criminal background checks on the prospective Board member to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law after obtaining any necessary consents from the prospective Board member.

 $\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ Begin construction of edgenuity courses based on updated scopf and sequences.

03/10 Department of Education for Various States' Requirements: Train and assist school personnel to make all DOE required reports including:

- ADM
- · ADA
- Pupil Enrollment (PE)
- CE/CP (Certified Personnel)
- STN (Student Identification Numbers)
- DOE-AT (Attendance)
- Non-certified Personnel Report
- Charter Addendum for ADA (List of students, school districts)
- ISTEP+ Bar Code Data Report
- Annual Performance Report
- Annual Charter School Performance Report
- Title I Annual Report / Application
- Title II (A, D) Reports and applications (School Improvement, Technology)
- Title IV Reports and applications (Safe and Drug Free Schools)
- Remediation Grant
- Miscellaneous other state grants, reports, and programs

03/15 D/C

Accept student applications until July 31, 2019.

Prepare lottery for selection by grade level.

Hold lottery on third Friday in August. (If necessary)

Prepare waiting list procedures and review admissions policy.

The Authorizer must be listed as an additional named insured on each of these policies. Organizer has secured at least the insurance coverage required above, and states limits, deductibles, carriers, and policy periods for each type of insurance listed above. The Charter Schools Director may request further documentation at any time. The insurance provided by the Organizer shall apply on a primary basis.

No funds, assets, insurance, or self-insurance of the Authorizer or the Authorizer's officers, employees, agents, counsel, consultants, or representatives, including the Office of Charter Schools for Ball State University, or those acting on behalf of the Authorizer's officers, employees, agents, counsel, consultants, and representatives, shall be held to answer for the payment of any claim, action, expense (including attorneys' fees), damage, or liability of the Organizer. The insurance provided herein shall provide coverage for the Organizer's indemnification obligations set forth in the Charter.

D/C

T.B.A. Conduct Board meeting.

C

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

Assist and train personnel to monitor, use, and develop and customize current and future assessment and data tracking expertise and systems through experienced and structured use of portfolio assessment, computer based assessment, ACUITY NWEA, ISTEP (from previous 3-8 schools for high school students, and the End of Course English 10 and Algebra 1 assessments.

04/05

Comprehensive Special Education Plan. The Organizer shall revise its Application to set forth a comprehensive special education plan that complies with applicable law. Before this Prior Action shall be deemed substantially completed, the Charter Schools Director shall have the opportunity to review and approve the proposed comprehensive special education plan. The Organizer shall obtain the Charter Schools Director's written approval of its proposed comprehensive special education plan no later than April 5, 2016.

04/12

Financial Plan. The Organizer shall revise its Application to set forth an updated financial plan, including a detailed budget identifying required start-up costs and a cash flow plan identifying the sources of funds that will be available to pay start-up costs and costs of operations prior to receipt of funds from the State of Indiana and local public school corporations. Before this Prior Action shall be deemed substantially completed, the Charter Schools Director shall have the opportunity to review and approve the proposed financial plan. The Organizer shall obtain the Charter School Director's written approval of its proposed financial plan no later than April 15, 2016.

04/15 D/C

(Check on ECA+ ordering procedures with WOE.) Check into acquiring Acuity.

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

Assist school personnel to create an accountability plan specific to authorizer guidelines, adjustable for the school's unique requirements.

04/27 Reminder:

The Organizer represents that it has conducted, or will conduct within ninety (90) days of the Effective Date: national, and state and local criminal background checks pursuant to IC § 20-5-2-7 on each current Board member to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law after obtaining any necessary consents from the current Board member.

T.B.A. D/C

Conduct Board meeting.

Meet with parents and students selected in lottery if applicable.

05/15

DOE: REPORT SPECIAL NEEDS ESTIMATES AND ENTITLEMENT.

D/C

Get all information and contracts signed by parents and students.

Begin work on getting equipment lease with National Equipment Leasing or competitors. Work to investigate line of credit.

05/30 <u>D/C</u>

Begin working on Part B SPED grant.

C

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

<u>Student Identification Numbers</u>. The Organizer shall assign and use student identification numbers both in administering ISTEP and in meeting other Indiana data reporting requirements. The Organizer shall follow procedures established by the State Board of Education and the Department for issuance and record keeping concerning student identification numbers.

Transportation. The Organizer shall revise its Application to set forth a specific, detailed plan for transporting students that attend the Charter School. Before this Prior Action shall be deemed substantially completed, the Charter Schools Director shall have the opportunity to review and approve the proposed process and administration of the Organizer's transportation plan. The Organizer shall obtain the Charter Schools Director's written approval of its proposed transportation plan no later than May 31, 2016.

BEGIN: Train and implement the development and implementation of effective clerical and filing procedures.

05/30-7/15

D/C

Hold sessions to begin learning about new students and parents. Create first newsletter for parents, students, Board, and community.

05/30 D/C

Make sure all student records from previous schools are on site.

D/C/B

Conduct Board meeting.

05/01 D/C

Begin recruiting volunteers from community.

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

D/C

Staff training sessions: three days of orientation

5/05 D/C

Have social time with parents and students.

Continue to meet with students and parents.

Check to make sure food service is prepared to begin for start of school.

Begin case conferences for special education students.

REMEMBER THAT ALL SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS MUST HAVE CASE CONFERENCES BEFORE THE 1 DAY OF SCHOOL YEAR.

05/15 <u>C</u>

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

06/17 CURRICULUM: The Organizer shall revise its Application to set forth a detailed, specific curriculum, which shall serve as the basis for educating students who

attend the Charter School. Before this Prior Action shall be deemed substantially completed, the Charter Schools Director shall have the opportunity to review and approve the proposed curriculum. The Organizer shall obtain the Charter Schools Director's written approval of its proposed curriculum no later than June 17, 2019.

06/28

Emergency Preparedness Plan. The Organizer shall develop an emergency preparedness plan for the Charter School that meets the requirements set forth in 511 IAC § 6.1-2-2.5. By July 1 during the calendar year of the Effective Date, the Organizer shall submit to the Charter Schools Director an initial statement prepared by an independent, certified public accountant to the effect that the Organizer has adopted proper internal financial and accounting controls, and a plan to address any deficiencies noted in the accountant's statement.

D/C/B

Conduct Board meeting.

 \underline{C}

Assist and train school personnel to manage and support student management and data system for accountability. Power School and Edgenuity

 $\underline{\mathsf{C}}$ CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

July

Reporting Calendar. The Organizer shall annually provide to the Charter Schools Director a reporting calendar that sets forth the schedule for all reports that the Organizer shall submit to the Charter Schools Director as required hereunder and the dates by which such reports shall be submitted. Within five (5) business days of any amendments to this reporting calendar, the Organizer shall provide to the Charter Schools Director an updated reporting calendar reflecting such amendments.

Provide on-sight evaluation and analysis of student performance on a weekly basis. Off sight analysis and continuous monitoring provided weekly, quarterly, and annually.

7/07 <u>C</u>

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

Train school personnel to maintain oversight and organize contracted food service; computerized food accounting system with billing that matches the needs for Federal free lunch reporting forms.

Train and implement the development and implementation of effective clerical and filing procedures.

7/15 D/C

Continue newsletters weekly to parents, Board, etc-Social media updates

Begin organizing community partners' advisory council.

Student advisory council: Investigate and organize 7/26-

8/6

Work to prepare all details of two week training camp. Simulate training and practice. Check with Edgenuity availability.

7/30 D/C

Make sure all student records from previous schools are on site.

August

08/01 C

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES.

D/C/A/P

Establish and maintain following and make available at the school:

Organizer shall maintain the following information at the Charter School and make it available to the Charter Schools Director upon request no later than the second (2nd) business day following such request;

- a. The Organizer's Articles of Incorporation;
- b. The Organizer's by-laws;
- Board policies;
- d. Current and former Board members;
- e. The Organizer's enrollment and admissions process for the Charter School;
- f. A list of all currently enrolled students and, for each student, the following information: full legal name, social security number, student identification number (for purposes of state testing), birth date, address, school corporation in which the student resides, names and addresses of legal guardians; required documentation relevant to the student's special needs status (if applicable); results on assessments required by applicable law, the Application, the School Improvement Plan, the Accountability Plan, and the Charter; and documentation of a student's suspension or expulsion (if applicable);
- g. A list of all current staff members and teachers who work at the Charter School and, for each one, the following information: name, social security number, birth date, address, compensation, evidence of certification to teach or progress toward certification to teach (if applicable), documentation of termination or resignation (if applicable);
- h. Evidence of insurance;

- i. Leases;
- j. Documentation of loans and other debt of Organizer related to Charter School; Copies of all required certifications, and health and safety-related permits for occupancy of the physical plant for the purposes of the Charter. Detailed accounting of school expenditures and sources of income received; that are current through the preceding month, within twenty (20) days after the last day of such month; and School.
- k. The Organizer shall maintain copies of these records for at least two (2) years after the expiration, non-renewal, or revocation of the Charter, during which period, the Organizer shall make such records available, to the extent permitted under applicable law, to the Charter Schools Director upon request no later than the fifth (5th) business day following such request.

D/C

Make sure all student records from previous schools are on site.

D/C/B

T.B.A Conduct Board meeting.

Design and provide advice and counsel to maintain a proven training system for administrators.

8/22-9/2

D/C/S/P All staff training: Training Camp

<u>C</u>

CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF EDGENUITY COURSES BASED ON UPDATED SCOPE AND SEQUENCES. Share with staff.

D/C/P

Staff moves into facility and prepares and practices for the start of the school year Provide a licensed administrator for the school to serve as leader of mentoring teachers that need to finalize their certification.

Prepare for students first day;

Facility check

Cleaning review

Security system

Meet with security personnel and prepare procedures

And all the miscellaneous things that happen right before students come to a charter school for the first day!

Exhibit 6:

Budget

FINAL BUDGET:	Pre-	Fiscal	Fiscal	Fiscal	Fiscal	Fiscal	
FINAL BUDGET.	opening	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
Enrollment Capacity		300	300	300	300	300	
ACTUAL STUDENT COUNT		260	265	270	275	280	
% of Enrollment for Actual Student Count		87%	88%	90%	92%	93%	
70 Of Emolinent for Actual Student Count		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
ADM FOR TUITION SUPPORT		260	265	270	275	280	
REVENUES		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
Revenues		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
State/ADM Support per student		1,870,440	1,888,425	1,924,395	1,960,365	1,996,335	
Per Pupil Payments	0	7,194	7,194	7,194	7,194	7,194	
Federal Grants / Title I	0	80,860	82,415	83,970	85,525	87,080	
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	16,205	16,517	16,829	17,140	17,452	
Federal Title II Part A	0	21,320	21,730	22,140	22,550	22,960	
State Special Education Support	0	26,000	53,000	54,000	55,000	56,000	
CSP State/Fed. Start Up (Pre)							
Implementation (Yr. 1, 2)	175,000	210,000	210,000	0	0	0	
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Textbook Rental / Reimbursement	0	39,000	39,750	40,500	41,250	42,000	
Food Service Income	0	48,000	52,800	57,600	62,400	64,800	
Child Care Vouchers (25 children x 50							
weeks x \$ 75/week)	0	93,750	93,750	93,750	93,750	93,750	
Fund-raising	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Lines of Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Secured Loans (If Necessary)	0		0	0	0	0	
Vocational Education State Support	0	82,500	82,500	82,500	82,500	82,500	
Total Revenues	175,000	2,488,075	2,540,887	2,375,684	2,420,480	2,462,877	
EXPENDITURES		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
Human Resources		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
Director	80,000	90,000	91,800	93,636	93,636	97,419	
Principal (Part time pre-opening)	6,200	80,000	81,600	83,232	84,897	86,595	
Teachers (FT) Salaries	0	340,000	346,810	353,736	360,821	368,037	
Teachers (PT) Salaries (Contracted							
Services)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Administrative Office Manager	0	24,000	24,480	24,970	25,469	32,473	
Custodial Salaries (See							
Facility/Main.&Supplies)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted							
Services: Financial manager	12,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted							
Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	12,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted							
Services: Curriculum and Data							
Management	12,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted						A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE	
		20 000	20 000	32,000	22 000	32,000	
Services: Public Relations Marketing	0	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	
Services: Public Relations Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Program Evaluation	0	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	

Other (Staff) Salarine, Nurse (Full Time)						
Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time),		111111111111				
Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000),						
Counselor / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr						
THE RESERVED AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	1.0					
x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each;						
School Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance		207.000	404.040	442 020	440 200	100.044
Manager @ \$30,000 Payroll Taxes (FICA) FUTA/SUTA	11,766	397,000 111,202	404,940	413,039	418,386	423,841
BENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF;	6,465	66,668	92,685 65,935	93,471 92,018	99,059 72,249	100,679 79,126
BENEFITS. Rediement. PERF/TRF,	0,400	00,000	65,935	92,016	72,249	79,120
Health Insurance - Employer Contribution						
\$ 3,000 in year 1. \$ 4,000 years 2-5.	6,000	103,000	116,000	116,000	116,000	116,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Professional	0,000	103,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
Development Development	8,000	24,881	25,409	23,757	24,205	24,629
Substitute Teachers	0,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Performance Pool (Optional)	0	7,000	0	7,000	0,000	7,000
Board Development	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Payroll Service	300	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	18,000
Total Human Resources	154,731	1,423,750	1,438,660	1,484,859	1,487,722	1,521,799
WERE COMPLETED IN THE COMPLETE OF THE COMPLETE		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Facility		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Facility Cost Per Sq. Ft. (Lease/Mortgage)		7.25	7.50	7.75	8.00	8.25
Sq. Footage Estimate (Enrollment x 80						
sq. ft.)		13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total / Yr.	0	94,250	97,500	100,750	104,000	107,250
Utilities/Operating Costs	0	26,000	27,300	29,250	32,500	35,750
PURCHASED SERVICES: Security			To the street			
Services/ Infrastructure and Fees	0	15,000	15,300	15,606	15,918	16,236
Maintenance Supplies	0	7,020	7,155	7,290	7,425	7,560
PURCHASED SERVICES: Cleaning						
Services	0	32,000	32,640	33,293	33,959	34,638
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Facility	0	174,270 Year 1	179,895 Year 2	186,189 Year 3	193,802 Year 4	201,434 Year 5
Materials / Supplies / Equip./Technology		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Digital Curriculum (Lease)	0	85,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Assessments	0	7,200	7,950	8,100	8,250	8,400
Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science, etc.)	0	22,680	16,960	17,280	17,600	17,920
Student Computers: Hardware, Software	0	80,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Teacher and Staff Technology	0	20,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology						
infrascture including wireless and						
network, servers; phone system	0	35,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: School						
Management Software / Annual Service	0	30,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Student Supplies / Copier	0	12,000	13,250	13,500	13,750	14,000
Classroom Furniture	0	24,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Office Furniture	0	15,000	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Copying and						
Reproduction	0	10,000	9,540	9,720	9,900	10,080
					and the second s	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Postage and						

PURCHASED SERVICES: Telephone /		12.222	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1 12 600	74 2 14	.120200
Fax Lines / Internet	0	15,000	15,300	15,606	15,918	16,236
PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology	1,1 ,1h					
Management and Technician Services						20.20
(Part time)	12,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Child Care Equipment / Supplies	0	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	(
Other	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	
Other	0	0	0	0	0	(
Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	13,000	398,860	141,595	147,916	149,243	150,570
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Additional Costs		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED.						
Testing/OPT/SLP Services	0	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
PURCHASED SERVICES:						
Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus	0	40,000	40,000	42,000	45,000	48,000
Advertising / Marketing	3,000	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expense	2,000	12,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting /						
Audit	0	38,000	45,000	47,250	48,195	49,159
Transportation Support for Students	0	75,480	75,480	75,480	75,480	75,480
Field Trips	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service						
Costs + Fees	0	48,000	52,800	57,600	62,400	64,800
Filing Fees	999	0	0	0	0	(
Authorizer Fee (2%)	0	42,129	43,029	39,568	40,307	41,047
Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up		12,120	10,020	00,000	10,007	11,017
loan: National Equipment Leasing	o	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000	73,000
Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	0	0	0	70,000	70,000	10,000
Vocational Education Support	0	87,500	87,500	87,500	87,500	87,500
Other	0	07,000	07,000	07,000	. 0	07,000
Other	0	0	0	0		(
Other	0	0	0	0	0	(
Other	0	0	0	0	0	(
Other	0	0	0	0	0	(
Other	0	0	0	0	0	C
Total Additional Costs	5,999	433,609	454,309	459,898	469,382	476,486
Carry Over from Previous Year		1,270	58,856	385,285	482,107	602,438
Total Revenues for this Year Only	175,000	2,488,075	2,540,887	2,375,684	2,420,480	2,462,877
Total Expenditures for This Year	173,730	2,430,489	2,214,458	2,278,862	2,300,150	2,350,295
This Year's Net : Plus or (Minus)	1,270	57,587	326,429	96,822	120,331	112,581
Year's Net + Last Yr. Carry-over	1,270	58,856	385,285	482,107	602,438	715,019
Cost per student (Less food service)		9,163	8,157	8,227	8,137	8,162
		-1	-1	-1	-,	-11

FINAL BUDGET:		
	July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019	ASSUMPTIONS
FINAL BUDGET:	Pre-	
	opening	
Enrollment Capacity	0	
ACTUAL STUDENT COUNT		
% of Enrollment for Actual Student Count	0	
ADM FOR TUITION SUPPORT	0	
REVENUES		
Revenues		
State/ADM Support per student	0	
Per Pupil Payments	0	
Federal Grants / Title I	0	
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	
Federal Title II Part A	0	
State Special Ed. Funding	0	
CSP State/Fed. Start Up (Pre) Implementation (Yr. 1, 2)	175,000	
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	
Textbook Rental / Reimbursement	0	
Food Service Income	0	
Common School Loan Fund Year 1	0	
Fund-raising	0	
Lines of Credit	0	
Secured Loans (Secured by CSP Implementation Year 1) *	0	

Investment earnings	0
Total Revenues	175,000
EXPENDITURES	
EAI ENDITURES	
Human Resources	
Director	80,000
Principal (Part time pre-opening)	6,200
Teachers (FT) Salaries	0
Teachers (PT) Salaries (Contracted Services)	0
Administrative Office Manager	0
Custodial Salaries (See Facility/Main.&Supplies)	0
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Financial manager	12,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	12,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Curriculum and Data Management	12,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Public Relations Marketing	0
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Program Evaluation	0
Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time), Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000), Counselor / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager @ \$30,000	0
Payroll Taxes (FICA) FUTA/SUTA	11,766
BENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF;	6,465
Health Insurance - Employer Contribution	6,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Professional Development	8,000

Substitute Teachers	0	
Performance Bonus Pool (Optional)	0	
Board Development	0	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Payroll		
Services	300	
Total Human Resources	154,731	
Facility Facility Cost Per Sq. Ft.		
(Lease/Mortgage)	0	
Sq. Footage Estimate (Enrollment x	U	
80 sq. ft.)	0	
Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total /		
Yr.	0	
Utilities/Operating Costs	0	
Security Services/ Infrastructure and		
Fees	0	
Maintenance//Supplies	0	
Cleaning Services	0	
Other	0	
Total Facility	0	
Materials / Supplies / Equip.		
Digital Curriculum (Lease)	0	

Assessments	0	
Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science,	0	
etc.)	0	
Class Technology-Hardware,		
Software	0	
Teacher and Staff Technology	0	
Technology Design, Service, Server	0	
School Management Software /		
Annual Service	0	
Office & Student Supplies / Copier	0	
Classroom Furniture	0	
Office Furniture	0	
Copying and Reproduction	0	
Postage and Shipping	1,000	
Telephone / Fax Lines / Internet	0	
Technology Director and Technician		
Services	12,000	
Other	0	
Other	0	
Other	0	
Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.		
Additional Costs		
SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services	0	
Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./E	0	
Advertising / Marketing	3,000	

Year's Net + Last Yr. Carry-over Cost per student (Less food service)

Legal Expenses	2,000	
Accounting / Audit	0	
Trans.Lease / Costs: Gas/Service/Stora	0	
Field Trips	. 0	
Food Service Costs + Fees	0	
Filing Fees	999	
Authorizer Fee (2%)	0	
Debt Service: Repay CSP based start	0	
Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	0	
Other	0	
Total Additional Costs	5,999	
Carry Over from Previous Year		
Total Revenues for this Year Only	175,000	
Total Expenditures for This Year	173,730	
This Year's Net: Plus or (Minus)	1,270	
** * ** ** **	1.070	

1,270

0

FINAL BUDGET:		
	July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019	ASSUMPTIONS
FINAL BUDGET:	Year 1	
Enrollment Capacity	300	
ACTUAL STUDENT COUNT	260	
% of Enrollment for Actual Student Count	1	
ADM FOR TUITION SUPPORT	260	ADM (average daily membership) will be computed based on the September count and again in February. The ADM is used to determine the basic state tuition support. It is adjusted in February for changes. State tuition monthly payments are adjusted accordingly on a July 1 to June 30 fiscal year basis. At the beginning of each year, state tuition support is adjusted based on reported enrollment prior to opening of school and then adjusted in October and March based on the aforementioned count days. This information is based on discussion with Melissa Ambre, Director of Finance IDOE, and on the section describing new charter school funding procedures found on the Indiana Charter School Board website.
REVENUES		
Revenues		
State/ADM Support per student	1,870,440	
Per Pupil Payments	7,194	Based on charter school experience, estimated at \$ 311 /
Federal Grants / Title I	80,860	Student (Conservative estimate: Lower poverty and demographics in sample school)
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	16,205	Board 2014, \$519.40 per estimated sped student population for start up schools
Federal Title II Part A	21,320	Based on actual charter school experience, estimated \$82 per student.

State Special Ed. Funding	26,000	Average categorical estimated at \$2000 per special education student. Year 1 of charter, will not begin until January after Dec. 1 count. Estimated 12% identified special education students.
CSP State/Fed. Start Up (Pre)		
Implementation (Yr. 1, 2)	210,000	
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	
Textbook Rental / Reimbursement	39,000	
Food Service Income	48,000	
Common School Loan Fund Year 1	93,750	
Fund-raising	0	
Lines of Credit	0	
Secured Loans (Secured by CSP		
Implementation Year 1) *	#REF!	
Investment earnings	82,500	
Total Revenues	2,488,075	
EXPENDITURES		
Human Resources		
Director	90,000	
Principal (Part time pre-opening)	80,000	
Teachers (FT) Salaries	340,000	
Teachers (PT) Salaries (Contracted Services)	0	
Administrative Office Manager	24,000	
Custodial Salaries (See Facility/Main.&Supplies)	0	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Financial manager	35,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	32,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Curriculum	34,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Data Management/Coach	32,000	

34,000	
397,000	
111,202	
(((()	
66,668	
103,000	
24,881	
7,000	
0	
1.000	
1,000	
12 000	
12,000	
1,423,750	
7	
12 000	
13,000	
94,250	
26 000	
20,000	
15 000	
15,000	
7,020	
22 000	
	111,202 66,668 103,000 24,881 7,000 0 1,000 12,000 1,423,750 7 13,000 94,250 26,000 15,000

12/10/2017 (Section F2) 4

Other	0	
Other	0	
Other	0	
Other	0	
Total Facility	174,270	
Materials / Supplies / Equip.		
Digital Curriculum (Lease)	85,000	
Assessments	7,200	
Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science, etc.)	22,680	
Student Computers: Hardware, Software	80,000	
Teacher and Staff Technology	20,000	
Technology Design, Service, Server	35,000	
School Management Software / Annual Service	30,000	
Office & Student Supplies / Copier	12,000	
Classroom Furniture	24,000	
Office Furniture	15,000	
Copying and Reproduction	10,000	
Postage and Shipping	5,980	
Telephone / Fax Lines / Internet	15,000	
Technology Director and Technician Services	25,000	
Other	0	
Other	0	

Other	0
Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	398,860
Additional Costs	
SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services	12,500
Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./E	40,000
Advertising / Marketing	0
	17
Legal Expenses	12,000
Accounting / Audit	38,000
Trans.Lease / Costs: Gas/Service/Stora	75,480
Field Trips	5,000
Food Service Costs + Fees	48,000
Filing Fees	0
Authorizer Fee (2%)	42,129
Debt Service: Repay CSP based start i	73,000
Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	0
Other	87,500
Other	0
Total Additional Costs	433,609
Carry Over from Previous Year	0.400.000
Total Revenues for this Year Only	2,488,075
Total Expenditures for This Year	2,430,489
This Year's Net: Plus or (Minus)	57,587
Year's Net + Last Yr. Carry-over	58,856
Cost per student (Less food service)	9,163

nn	E21	
211	T Z 1	

PERSONNEL COMPUTER		YEAR	2018					
GLDRC		1.2.11	2010					
PRE-OPENING		BENEFI	TS		TAXES			
					.,	FUTA /	next year %	Next year
POSITION DESCRIPTION	SALARY	HEALTH	PERF/TERF	DIS./LTD	FICA	SUTA	Increase	salary
ADMINISTRATION			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%		
B:	22.222							
Director	80,000		The second second	400	6,120	4,800	0	80,000
Principal (Part time pre-open)	6,200	4,000	434	31	474	372	0	6,200
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	86,200	4,000	6,034	431	6,594	5,172		86,200
Administrative Office Manager	0			0	0	0		00,200
TEACHERS SALARIES		.,,						
			0	0	0	0		C
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
TOTAL TEACHER SALARIES	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
OTHER STAFF SALARIES			Y					
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
			0	0	0	0		0
OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
POSITION DESCRIPTION	SALARY	HEALTH	PERF/TERF	DIS./LTD	FICA	FUTA / SUTA	Next year % Increase	Next year salary
TOTAL	86,200	8,000		431	6,594	5,172	0.00%	86,200
TOTAL TAXES	11,766							
TOTAL BENEFITS	6,465							
TOTAL HEALTH INS.	8,000							
TOTAL PERSONNEL	112,431							

PERSONNEL COMPUTER		YEAR	2018					
GLDRC		12/41	2010					
YEAR 1		BENEFIT	S		TAXES			
ADMINISTRATION	SALARY		PERF/TERF	DIS./LTD	FICA	FUTA / SUTA	Next year % Increase	Next year salary
			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%		
Director	90,000	3,000	6,300	450	6,885	5,400	2	91,800
Principal	80,000	3,000	5,600	400	6,120	4,800	2	81,600
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	170,000	6,000	11,900	850	13,005	10,200	2.00%	173,400
Administrative Office Manager	24,000	3,000	1,500	120		1,440	2	24,480
TEACHER'S SALARIES		AVERAGE	SALARY		34,000		2	34,680
# of Certified Teachers	10.00	HEALTH I	NS. / TEA	CHER	4,000			
Certified Teachers Total	340,000	40,000	23,800	1,700		20,400		
# (Includes following:)								,
SpEd Licensed Teachers (1 F	TE)							
Art (.33 FTE)								
Music (.33 FTE)								
Physical Education (.33 FTE)								
Core Teachers (8)								
TOTAL TEACHER SALARIES	340,000	40,000	23,800	1,700				
OTHER STAFF SALARIES			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%		20.000
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time)	340,000 30,000	40,000 3,000					2	30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @	30,000	3,000	7% 1,875	0.05% 150	7.65% 2,295	6% 600		
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1)			7%	0.05%	7.65% 2,295	6%	2	
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See	30,000 144,000	3,000	7% 1,875 9,000	0.05% 150 720	7.65% 2,295 11,016	6% 600 2,880	2	
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services)	30,000 144,000 0	3,000 24,000 0	7% 1,875 9,000	0.05% 150 720	7.65% 2,295 11,016	6% 600 2,880	2	146,880
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker	30,000 144,000 0 35,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188	0.05% 150 720 0 175	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678	6% 600 2,880 0 700	2 2 2	146,880 0 35,700
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000)	30,000 144,000 0	3,000 24,000 0	7% 1,875 9,000	0.05% 150 720	7.65% 2,295 11,016	6% 600 2,880	2	146,880 0 35,700
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$	30,000 144,000 0 35,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188	0.05% 150 720 0 175	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678	6% 600 2,880 0 700	2 2 2	146,880 0 35,700
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960	2 2 2 2 2	146,880 0 35,700 48,960
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960	2 2 2 2 2	146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$20,000 each School Treasurer	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 80,000 30,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600	2 2 2 2 2 2	146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	146,880 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$20,000 each School Treasurer	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 80,000 30,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875 1,875	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295 0	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600 600 0 7,940	2 2 2 2 2 2	146,880 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 80,000 30,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000 3,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875 1,875 0 24,813	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150 150 0 1,985	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295 0 30,371	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600 600 0 7,940	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0	146,880 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 30,000 30,000 397,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000 3,000 54,000 HEALTH	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875 1,875 0 24,813	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150 150 0 1,985	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295 0 30,371 FICA	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600 600 0 7,940 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0	146,880 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTALS TOTAL SALARIES	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 30,000 30,000 397,000	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000 3,000	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875 1,875 0 24,813	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150 150 0 1,985	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295 0 30,371 FICA	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600 600 0 7,940 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0	146,880 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL SALARIES	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 30,000 30,000 397,000 931,000 111,202	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000 3,000 54,000 HEALTH	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875 1,875 0 24,813	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150 150 0 1,985	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295 0 30,371 FICA	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600 600 0 7,940 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0	146,880 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL BENEFITS	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 30,000 30,000 397,000 931,000 111,202 66,668	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000 3,000 54,000 HEALTH	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875 1,875 0 24,813	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150 150 0 1,985	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295 0 30,371 FICA	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600 600 0 7,940 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0	146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL SALARIES	30,000 144,000 0 35,000 48,000 30,000 30,000 397,000 931,000 111,202	3,000 24,000 0 3,000 6,000 12,000 3,000 3,000 54,000 HEALTH	7% 1,875 9,000 0 2,188 3,000 5,000 1,875 1,875 0 24,813	0.05% 150 720 0 175 240 400 150 150 0 1,985	7.65% 2,295 11,016 0 2,678 3,672 6,120 2,295 2,295 0 30,371 FICA	6% 600 2,880 0 700 960 1,600 600 600 0 7,940 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0	30,600 146,880 35,700 48,960 30,600 30,600 404,940

PERSONNEL COMPUTER		YEAR	2019					
GLDRC		1 = 7 (1) (2010					
CEDITO								
YEAR 2		BENEFI	TS		TAXES			
						Andrew of the	Next year	annolle-le-
ADMINISTRATION	SALARY	HEALTH	PERF/TERF	DIS./LTD	FICA	FUTA / SUTA	% Increase	Next year salary
ADMINISTRATION	SALANT	HEALTH	7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%	Increase	Jaiary
Director	91,800	4,000	11.0101	459	7,023	1,836	2	93,636
Principal	81,600			408	6,242	1,632	2	83,232
Tillcipai	01,000	4,000	5,712	400	0,242	1,002		03,232
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	173,400	8,000	12,138	867	13,265	3,468		176,868
Administrative Office Manager	24,480			122	1,873	490	2	24,970
TEACHER'S SALARIES			E SALARY:		34,680		2	35,374
# of Certified Teachers	10.00	Name and Address of the Owner, when the Owner, which t	INS. / TEAC		4,000			
Certified Teachers Total	346,800	40,000	24,276	1,734	26,530	6,936		
# (Includes following:)								
# (Includes following:) SpEd Licensed Teachers (1 F	TE\							
	I =)							
Art (.33 FTE)								
Music (.33 FTE)								
Physical Education (.33 FTE) Core Teachers (8)								
Core reachers (6)								
TOTAL TEACHER SALARIES	346,810	40,000	24,276	1,734	30,530	6,936		
TOTAL TEACHER SALARIES OTHER STAFF SALARIES	346,810	40,000	24,276 7%	1,734	30,530 7.65%	6,936		
	346,810	40,000 4,000		The second secon			2	31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%	2	31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1)			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%	2 2	
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @	30,600	4,000	7% 1,913	0.05% 153	7.65% 2,341	6% 612		
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1)	30,600	4,000	7% 1,913	0.05% 153	7.65% 2,341	6% 612		149,818
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See	30,600 146,880	4,000	7% 1,913 9,180	0.05% 153 734	7.65% 2,341 11,236	6% 612 2,938	2	149,818
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services)	30,600 146,880 0	4,000 24,000 0	7% 1,913 9,180	0.05% 153 734	7.65% 2,341 11,236	6% 612 2,938	2	149,818 0 36,414
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker	30,600 146,880 0 35,700	4,000 24,000 0 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231	0.05% 153 734 0 179	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731	6% 612 2,938 0 714	2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000)	30,600 146,880 0 35,700	4,000 24,000 0 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231	0.05% 153 734 0 179	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731	6% 612 2,938 0 714	2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$	30,600 146,880 0 35,700	4,000 24,000 0 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231	0.05% 153 734 0 179	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731	6% 612 2,938 0 714	2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979	2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 16,000 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979	2 2 2 2 2	31,212 149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212 31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 16,000 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 16,000 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612 612	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 16,000 4,000 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913 1,913	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153 153	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341 2,341 28,637	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612 612 7,487	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212 31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 4,000 4,000 64,000 HEALTH	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913 1,913 23,396 PERF/TERF	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153 153 1,872 DIS./LTD	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341 2,341 28,637 FICA	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612 612 7,487 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212 31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTALS	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600 404,940	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 16,000 4,000 4,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913 1,913 23,396 PERF/TERF	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153 153	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341 2,341 28,637	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612 612 7,487 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212 31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTALS TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL TAXES	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600 404,940 949,630 92,685	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 16,000 4,000 4,000 64,000 HEALTH 116,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913 1,913 23,396 PERF/TERF	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153 153 1,872 DIS./LTD	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341 2,341 28,637 FICA	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612 612 7,487 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212 31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL TAXES TOTAL BENEFITS	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600 404,940 949,630 92,685 65,935	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 4,000 4,000 64,000 HEALTH 116,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913 1,913 23,396 PERF/TERF	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153 153 1,872 DIS./LTD	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341 2,341 28,637 FICA	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612 612 7,487 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212 31,212
OTHER STAFF SALARIES Nurse (Full Time) Instructional Coach (6 @ \$24,000 in Year 1) Technology Director (See "contracted" services) Counselor / Social Worker Security (2 @ 24,000) Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each School Treasurer Compliance Manager OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES TOTALS TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL TAXES	30,600 146,880 0 35,700 48,960 81,600 30,600 30,600 404,940 949,630 92,685	4,000 24,000 0 4,000 8,000 4,000 4,000 64,000 HEALTH 116,000	7% 1,913 9,180 0 2,231 3,060 5,100 1,913 1,913 23,396 PERF/TERF	0.05% 153 734 0 179 245 408 153 153 1,872 DIS./LTD	7.65% 2,341 11,236 0 2,731 3,745 6,242 2,341 2,341 28,637 FICA	6% 612 2,938 0 714 979 1,632 612 612 7,487 FUTA/ SUTA	2 2 2 2 2 2	149,818 0 36,414 49,939 83,232 31,212 31,212

,636 ,232 ,868 ,970	4,000 4,000 8,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	PERF/TERF 7% 8,427 7,491 15,918 2,247 GE SALAR INS. / TE	0.05% 468 416 884 125 Y:	TAXES FICA 7.65% 7,163 6,367 13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000 27,061	FUTA / SUTA 6% 1,873 1,665 3,537 499 7,075	Next year % Increase 2 2 2 2.00% 2	95,500 84,89 180,400 25,460 36,08
,636 ,232 , 868 ,970	4,000 4,000 8,000 4,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	PERF/TERF 7% 8,427 7,491 15,918 2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	0.05% 468 416 884 125 Y: ACHER	7.65% 7,163 6,367 13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000	5UTA 6% 1,873 1,665 3,537 499	2 2 2 2.00%	95,50 84,89 180,40 25,46
,636 ,232 , 868 ,970	4,000 4,000 8,000 4,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	PERF/TERF 7% 8,427 7,491 15,918 2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	0.05% 468 416 884 125 Y: ACHER	7.65% 7,163 6,367 13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000	5UTA 6% 1,873 1,665 3,537 499	2 2 2 2.00%	95,50 84,89 180,40 25,46
,636 ,232 , 868 ,970	4,000 4,000 8,000 4,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	PERF/TERF 7% 8,427 7,491 15,918 2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	0.05% 468 416 884 125 Y: ACHER	7.65% 7,163 6,367 13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000	5UTA 6% 1,873 1,665 3,537 499	2 2 2 2.00%	95,50 84,89 180,40 25,46
,636 ,232 , 868 ,970	4,000 4,000 8,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	7% 8,427 7,491 15,918 2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	0.05% 468 416 884 125 Y: ACHER	7.65% 7,163 6,367 13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000	6% 1,873 1,665 3,537 499	2 2 2 2.00%	95,50 84,89 180,40 25,46
,868 ,970	4,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	8,427 7,491 15,918 2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	468 416 884 125 Y: ACHER	7,163 6,367 13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000	1,873 1,665 3,537 499	2.00%	84,89 180,40 25,46
,868 ,970	4,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	7,491 15,918 2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	416 884 125 Y: ACHER	6,367 13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000	1,665 3,537 499	2.00%	84,89 180,40 25,46
, 868 ,970	8,000 4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	15,918 2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	884 125 Y: ACHER	13,530 1,910 35,374 4,000	3,537 499	2.00%	180,40 25,46
,970	4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	125 Y: ACHER	1,910 35,374 4,000	499	2	25,46
,970	4,000 AVERAC HEALTH	2,247 SE SALAR INS. / TE	125 Y: ACHER	1,910 35,374 4,000	499	2	25,46
	HEALTH	SE SALAR INS. / TE	Y: ACHER	35,374 4,000			
	HEALTH	INS. / TE	ACHER	4,000	7 075	_	00,00
					7 075		
					7,070		
						-	
736	40.000	31.836	1.769	27.061	7.075		
	,						(
212	4,000					2	31,836
				-15.5.5			01,000
818	24 000	13 484	749	11 461	2 996	2	152,814
0.0	2 1,000	10,101	7-10	11,401	2,000		102,01-
0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
414	4,000	3,277					37,142
939	8,000	4,495	250	3,820	999	2	50,938
222	16.000	7.404	440	0.007	4.005		
							83,232
			1-77-5,07		3.00		31,212
212	4,000			-			31,212
039	64,000	37,173			-	1.29%	418,386
	UEALTH I	DEDE/TEDE			FUTA/		
613							
		57,170	4,040	1-1,000	10,012		
_							
2000000000							
	,212 ,818 0 ,414 ,939 ,232 ,212 ,212	,818 24,000 0 0 ,414 4,000 ,939 8,000 ,232 16,000 ,212 4,000 ,212 4,000 HEALTH 1613 116,000 ,471 018 000	7% ,212 4,000 2,809 ,818 24,000 13,484 0 0 0 0 ,414 4,000 3,277 ,939 8,000 4,495 ,232 16,000 7,491 ,212 4,000 2,809 ,212 4,000 2,809 0 ,039 64,000 37,173 HEALTH PERF/TERF ,613 116,000 87,175 ,471 ,018 ,000	7% 0.05% ,212 4,000 2,809 156 ,818 24,000 13,484 749 0 0 0 0 0 ,414 4,000 3,277 182 ,939 8,000 4,495 250 ,232 16,000 7,491 416 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 ,212 4,000 37,173 2,065 HEALTH PERF/TERF DIS./LTD ,613 116,000 87,175 4,843 ,471 ,018 ,000	7% 0.05% 7.65% ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 ,818 24,000 13,484 749 11,461 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ,414 4,000 3,277 182 2,786 ,939 8,000 4,495 250 3,820 ,232 16,000 7,491 416 6,367 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 ,212 4,000 37,173 2,065 31,597 HEALTH PERF/TERF DIS./LTD FICA ,613 116,000 87,175 4,843 74,099 ,471 ,018 ,000	7% 0.05% 7.65% 6% ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 624 ,818 24,000 13,484 749 11,461 2,996 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ,414 4,000 3,277 182 2,786 728 ,939 8,000 4,495 250 3,820 999 ,232 16,000 7,491 416 6,367 1,665 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 624 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 624 ,212 4,000 37,173 2,065 31,597 8,261 HEALTH PERF/TERF DIS./LTD FICA SUTA ,613 116,000 87,175 4,843 74,099 19,372 ,471 ,018 ,000	7% 0.05% 7.65% 6% ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 624 2 ,818 24,000 13,484 749 11,461 2,996 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 ,414 4,000 3,277 182 2,786 728 2 ,939 8,000 4,495 250 3,820 999 2 ,232 16,000 7,491 416 6,367 1,665 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 624 ,212 4,000 2,809 156 2,388 624 ,212 4,000 37,173 2,065 31,597 8,261 1.29% HEALTH PERF/TERF DIS./LTD FICA SUTA 613 116,000 87,175 4,843 74,099 19,372 471 018 000

(Section F2) 1

PERSONNEL COMPUTER		YEAR	2021					
GLDCR								
YEAR 4		BENEFI	rs		TAXES	CPC NAME OF		
ADMINISTRATION	SALARY	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	PERF/TERF		FICA	FUTA/ SUTA	Next year % Increase	Next year salary
			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%		
Director	95,509	4,000	6,686	478	7,306	1,910	2	97,419
Principal	84,897	4,000	7,641	424	6,495	1,698	2	86,595
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	180,405	8,000	14,326	902	13,801	3,608	2.00%	184,013
Administrative Office Manager	25,469			127	1,948	509	2	25,978
TEACHER'S SALARIES			E SALAR	Y:	36,081		2	36,803
# of Certified Teachers	10.00		INS. / TE		4,000			
Certified Teachers Total	360,811	-		1,804	27,602	7,216		
# (Includes following:)								
SpEd Licensed Teachers (1 F	TE)							
Art (.33 FTE)								
Music (.33 FTE)								
Physical Education (.33 FTE)								
Core Teachers (8)								
TOTAL TEACHER SALARIES	360,821	40,000	25,257	1,804	31,602	7,216		
OTHER STAFF SALARIES			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%		
Nurse (Full Time)	31,836	4,000	1,990	159	2,435	637	2	32,473
Instructional Coach (6 @								
\$24,000 in Year 1)	152,814	24,000	9,551	764	11,690	3,056	2	155,870
Technology Director (See							(100)	
"contracted" services)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Counselor / Social Worker	37,142	4,000	2,321	186	2,841	743	2	37,885
Security (2 @ 24,000)	50,938	8,000	3,184	255	3,897	1,019	2	51,957
Child Care Workers (4 @ \$								
10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$	00 000	40.000	F 000	440	0.007	4 005		00.000
20,000 each	83,232		5,202	416	6,367	1,665		83,232
School Treasurer	31,212	4,000	100	156	2,388	624		31,212
Compliance Manager	31,212	4,000	1,951 0	156 0	2,388	624 0		31,212
	3.,275					U		400.044
OTHER (STAFE) SALARIES		64.000			32.007	8.368	1 30%	423.841
OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES	418,386		26,149	2,092	32,007	8,368 FUTA	1.30%	423,841
TOTALS	418,386	HEALTH	26,149 PERF/TERF	2,092 DIS./LTD	FICA	FUTA/ SUTA	1.30%	423,841
TOTALS TOTAL SALARIES	418,386 985,082	HEALTH 116,000	26,149 PERF/TERF	2,092		FUTA/	1.30%	423,841
TOTALS TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL TAXES	985,082 99,059	HEALTH 116,000	26,149 PERF/TERF	2,092 DIS./LTD	FICA	FUTA/ SUTA	1.30%	423,841
TOTALS TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL TAXES TOTAL BENEFITS	985,082 99,059 72,249	HEALTH 116,000	26,149 PERF/TERF	2,092 DIS./LTD	FICA	FUTA/ SUTA	1.30%	423,841
TOTALS TOTAL SALARIES TOTAL TAXES	985,082 99,059	HEALTH 116,000	26,149 PERF/TERF	2,092 DIS./LTD	FICA	FUTA/ SUTA	1.30%	423,841

PERSONNEL COMPUTER		YEAR	2022					
GLDRC		1 = 7 (1)	2022					
YEAR 5		BENEFI	re		TAVEC			
TEAR 5		DEINEFI	15		TAXES		next year	
						FUTA /	%	Next year
ADMINISTRATION	SALARY	HEALTH	PERF/TERF		FICA	SUTA	Increase	salary
			7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%		
Director	97,419			487	7,453		2	99,36
Principal	86,595	4,000		433	6,624	1,732	2	88,326
	404.040	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	407.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	184,013			920			2.00%	187,694
Administrative Office Manager	25,978			130	1,987	520	0	25,978
TEACHER'S SALARIES	10		SE SALAR		36,803		0	36,803
# of Certified Teachers			INS. / TE		4,000			
Certified Teachers Total	368,027	40,000	33,122	1,840	28,154	7,361		
# (Includes following:)								
SpEd Licensed Teachers (1 F	TE)							
Art (.33 FTE)	1 L)							
Music (.33 FTE)								
Physical Education (.33 FTE)								
Core Teachers (8)								
TOTAL TEACHER SALARIES	368,037	40,000	33,122	1,840	32,154	7,361		
OTHER STAFF SALARIES	300,031	40,000	7%	0.05%	7.65%	6%		(
Nurse (Full Time)	32,473	4,000	2,030	162	2,484	649	0	32,473
Instructional Coach (6 @	02, 11 0	1,000	2,000	102	2, ,0 1	0,10		02,77
\$24,000 in Year 1)	155,870	24,000	9,742	779	11,924	3,117	0	155,870
Technology Director (See	,	- 1,000			,			
"contracted" services)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Counselor / Social Worker	37,885	4,000	2,368	189	2,898	758	0	37,885
Security (2 @ 24,000)	51,957	8,000	3,247	260	3,975	1,039	0	51,957
Child Care Workers (4 @ \$								
10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$								
20,000 each	83,232	16,000	5,202	416	6,367	1,665		83,232
School Treasurer	31,212	4,000	1,951	156	2,388	624		31,212
Compliance Manager	31,212	4,000	1,951	156	2,388	624		31,212
			0	0	0	0		(
OTHER (STAFF) SALARIES	423,841	64,000	26,490	2,119	32,424		0.00%	423,841
TOTALS		UEAL TU	PERF/TERF	DIE /I TD	FICA	FUTA / SUTA		
TOTAL SALARIES	1,001,869			5,009	80,642			
TOTAL SALANIES	100,679	110,000	7-7,117	3,009	00,042	20,007		
TOTAL BENEFITS	79,126			11 - 2 - 1				
_								
TOTAL HEALTH INS	116 000							
TOTAL HEALTH INS. TOTAL PERSONNEL	116,000 1,297,675							

July I per student Up Up Support Support Total Revenues Support Total Revenues	August												Commence of the Commence of th
		September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	12 month total	Total From 5 Year Projection
					0		•	•		6			
	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0		
		0	0	0	0	0							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	175,000		0	0	0	0	0	175	175,000
		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
							0		0	0	0 0		
	0	000			0								
		0	0	0	00		0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0		0	0		200 000		0000	
Total Revenues (g)	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		
g) cted Services)		0	0	0	175,000		0	0	0	200,000	0	375.00	175.000
g) cted Services)													
g) cted Services)													
g) cted Services)	0	0	0	0	0	13,333	13,333	13,333	13,333	13,333	13,333	80,000	80,000
cted Services)		0	0	0	0	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033		
cied Services)		0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Administrative Office Manager	0	0	0 0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0		0	0	
/Main.&Supplies)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
16		3				1 3	1 3		LB	1 3		1000	
Financial manager PI IRCHASED SERVICES Contracted Services	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000	12,000
Compliance DOE/BSU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12.000
tracted Services.		4			,	. 1		9		2			
Curriculum and Data Management Output Output	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
Public Relations Marketing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services:	0	0		0	0					C			
s: Nurse (Full Time),			>				>	0			0	0	0
Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000), Counselor /													
Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000													
Munaoor @ \$30,000. Compliance	c	O	C	-	0	0	C	c	0	c	•	c	
FUTASUTA		0	0	0	0	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	11 766	992 11
62		0	0	0	0	1,078	1.078	1,078	1,078		1.078		
Health Insurance - Employer Contribution 0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		000'9
		0	0	0	0	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	8 000	8 000
Substitute Teachers 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		ooto
SONUS POOL (OPTIONAL)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	0	50	50		50		50	300	
Total Human Resources 0	0	0	0	0	0	21,789	21,789	21,789	21,789	21,789	21,789		154,731
Facility													
Facility Cost Per Sq. Ft. (Lease/Mortgage) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ft.		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0

Revenue and Expense Detail Pre Opening

Utilities/Uperating Costs Security Services/ Infrastructure and Fees Maintenance//Supplies Cleaning Services Total Facility				- CALOURE	TAUVEIRIDE	December	January	repruary	March	April	May	June	12 month total Pro	Projection
intenance/Supplies caning Services Total Facility	00	00	00	0	00	00	00	0	0 0	0	00	0	00	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0 0	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Materials / Supplies / Equip./ Technology									5					
Digital Curriculum (Lease)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500	0	0	0	2,500	٥
Assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science, etc.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,500	7,500	15,000	0
Class Technology-Hardware, Software	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
ichel and Stan Technology	0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	5,000	25,000)
echnology Design, Service, Server	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		15,000	15,000	0
School Management Software / Annual Servi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		30,000	30,000	0
Ottoce & Student Supplies / Copier	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Classroom Furniture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office Furniture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copying and Reproduction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Postage and Shipping	0	0	0	0	0	0	167	167	167	191	167	167	1,000	1,000
Felephone / Fax Lines / Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology Management and Technician Services (Part														
time)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.000	2.000	2.000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	12.000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,167	2,167	4,667	2,167	29,667	29,667	100,500	13,000
Additional Costs							112		THE PERSON					
Testing/OPT/SLP Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
PURCHASED SERVICES:	c	•	c		-			•					0	
Advertising / Marketing	0	0	0	0 0			003	2003	003	002		005	0000	3 000
CHASED SERVICES I and Evapores	0 0						222	333	200	200	222	200	3,000	3,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audin	00	00	00	P	00	00	0	0 0	000	0.00		000	2,000	2,000
Transportation Support for Students	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Field Trips	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees	C	0	C	C	c	0		•				¢	0	
Filling Fees	0	0	0 0		0		167	167	167	127	127	100	000	000
Authorizer Fee (2%)	0	0	0		0 0	0 0	(01	0	0	1	101	10/	666	966
Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan	0	0	0	0	0	0		0				0		
Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vocational Education Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Total Additional Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	1.000	1.00	1.00	1.000	5.999	0
arry Over from Previous Year						M. Committee								
Monthly Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	375,000	175,000
Monthly Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,955	24,955	27.455	24,955		82,455	237.230	173,730
Monthly Net or Deficit	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	-24,955	-24,955	-27,455	ľ		-82,455	137,770	1,270
Account Balance	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	150,045	125,090	97,635	72,680	220,225	137,770	Carry Over	1.270
0													To Next Year	
Carry Over from Previous Year													TO TOWN TOWN	

Projected Enrollment	GLDRC					Dates Covered:	-1	July 1, 2010- Julie 30, 2017						
	July	Angust	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	12 month total	Projection
REVENUES														
State/Local ADM Support per student	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	155,870	1,870,440	1,870,440
Federal Grants / Title I	0	0	0	0	098 08	0	0	0	C	0	0	0	098 08	098 08
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Federal Title II Part A	0	0		0		0	21,320	0	0	0	0	0		
State Special Ed. Funding	0	0		0		0	0	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200		
State Fed CSP Loan Implementation Yr 1	0	0	210,00	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	210,00	210,000
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Food Service Income	0 0	4 364	0 4 364	0 0	0 A 36A	4 364	4 364	1 364	4 364	4 264	4 364	39,000		
Child Care Vouchers (25 children x 50	0	4,304		4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4,304	4000	4,304	4,304	4,304	48,000	48,000
weeks x \$ 75/week)	0	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	93,750	93,750
Fund-raising	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lines of Credit	0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Secured Loans / Equipment Lease	300,000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45.3	
Vocational Education State Support	0 020 334	160756	320 000	0 160 766		0 0 0 0 0 1	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	82,500	82,500
FYPENDITIBES	433,010	100,130	3/0,/30	100,130	770,507	100,/30	070,007	107,700	10/,/00	107,700	107,/00	00/,077		
Human Resources														
Director	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	000'06	90,000
Principal (Part time pre-opening)	299'9	199'9		199'9	299'9	199'9	199'9	199'9	6,667	199'9	299'9	6,667		
Teachers (FT) Salaries	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333	28,333		6
Teachers (PT) Salaries (Contracted	0			•		•	C	•	•	0	ंद			
Administrative Office Menores	00000	00000	0000	00000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0 000 0	0 000 0	0		
Custodial Salaries (See	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		2,000	2,000	7,000	2,000	7,000	2,000	7,000	24,000	24,000
Facility/Main.&Supplies)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	7101	7100		2000	2000	2100	2100	1100	2100	1000	0.000	2100		
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	77677	716,7	716'7	716.7	71657	7767	716'7	7,917	7,917	7167	716'7	7,917	000,68	35,000
Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	32,000	32,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Curriculum and Data Management	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	34 000	34 000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted							2			a contract of		2000		
Services. Public Relations Marketing	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	32,000	32,000
Services: Program Evaluation	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	34,000	34,000
Other (Start) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time), Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000), Connselor / Social Worker Security (2 @														
24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x														
JU Weeks X 40) (# 5 20,000 each; School Treasurer (# \$30,000 Compliance Manager														
@ \$30,000	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	33,083	397,000	397,000
Payroll Taxes (FICA) FUTA/SUTA	9,267	9,267	9,267	9,267		9,267	9,267	9,267	9,267	9,267	9,267	9,267		
BENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF;	5,556	5,556		5,556		5,556	5,556	5,556	5,556	5,556	5,556	5,556		
Health Insurance - Employer Contribution	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583	8,583		
PURCHASED SERVICES: Professional	2 072	2.072	2.073	2.072	2,023	2,072	2 073	2000	2,073	2,043	2 023	0.000		
Substitute Teachers	583	583		583		583	583	583	583	583	5,073	583	7,000	7,000
PERFORMANCE BONUS POOL (OPTION	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Board Development	83	83	83	83		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Payroll Service	1,000	1,000	1,0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1.000		
Total Human Recources	118 646	110 646												

Revenue and Expense Detail 1st Fiscal Year

Projection		94,250	26,000	15,000	7,020	32,000	0	0	0	174,270		95,000	7.200	22,680	80,000	20,000	35,000	30,000	12,000	24,000	15,000	10,000	5,980	anotes :	25,000	12,000	0	398.860		000 61	12,500	40,000	12 000	38 000	75,480	5,000	46 000	000,000	42,129	000 52	/3,000	87,500	433,609	Total Year	2 488 075
Projection																																													
12 month total		94,250	26,000	15,000	7,020	32,000			0	174,270		000 58	7 200	22,680	80,000	20,000	35,000	30,000	12,000	24,000	15,000	10,000	5,980	0000	25,000	12,000	0 0	398 860		003 61	12,300	40,000	12 000	38 000	75.480	5,000	48 000	0	42,129	000 00	000,67	87.500	433,609	250 005 5	200000
June		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	2,667	0	0	0	14,523		7.083	009	1,890	199'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250	Ocari,	2,083	1,000	0 0	33.238		cycl	1,042	3,333	1 000	3 167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	27.01	12,16/	7,292	42,217	702 700	1000000
May		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	2,667	0 0	0 0	0	14,523		7 083	009	1,890	199'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250		2,083	1,000	0 0	33.238		600	1,042	3,333	1 000	3.167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	10.161	0 0	7,292	42,217	200, 201	107 701
April		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	2,667	0 0	0	0	14,523		7.083	009	1,890	299'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250		2,083	1,000	0 0	33.238		1 040	7,047	3,333	0001	3 167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	13.161	0 0	7,292	42,217	202 201	100 000
March		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	2,667	0 0	0	0	14,523		7 083	009	1,890	299'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250		2,083	1,000	0 0	33.238		500	210,1	3,333	1 000	3 167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	271.01	0	7,292	42,217	702 201	100000
February		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	2,667	0	0	0	14,523		7.083	009	1,890	299'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250		2,083	1,000	0	33.238		CNOT	2000	3,333	1 000	3 167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	13 167	12,107	7,292	42,217	702 401	1000000
January		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	7,067	0 0	0	0	14,523		7.083	009	1,890	299'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250		2,083	1,000	0 0	33,238		Choir	270,1	5,333	1 000	3.167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	731 61	0 0	7,292	42,217	200 000	200 600
December		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	7,007	0	0	0	14,523		7.083	009	1,890	199'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250		2,083	1,000	0	33,238	Total Care	1,000	2007	3,333	1 000	3.167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	•	0	7,292	30,051	750 251	1750 2561
November		7,854	2,167	1,250	585	7,007	0 0	0	0	14,523		7.083	009	1,890	299'9	1,667	2,917	2,500	1,000	2,000	1,250	833	1 250		2,083	1,000		33,238		1 043	2000	3,333	1 000	3.167	6.290	417	4 000	0	3,511	0	0	7,292	30,051	765 937	166 970
October		7,854				7,00	0 0			14,52		7.083		1,890			2,917					833				1,000		33.23		1 042		3,333	1 00				4 000		3,51	-		7,29	30,051	756 071	
September			2,167			7,00	0			14,52		7 083		1,890	299'9		2,917					833				1,000		33,23		1 043		3,333	1.000			417	4 000		3,511	0		7,29	30,051	737 975	
August						7,00	0			14,523		7 083		1,890	199'9		2,917					833				1,000		33,23		1,042		0,333	1.000			417	4 000		3,511	C		7,25	30,051	754 891	
July		7,854	2,167	1,250	285	7,00,7	0	0	0	14,523		7 083	009	1,890	199'9	1,667	2,917		1,000	2,000	1,230	408	1 250		2,083	000,1	0	33,23		1 042		0,233	1.000		6,290	417	4 000	0	3,511	0	0	7,29	30,051	025 870	
	Facility	Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total / Yr.	Utilities/Operating Costs	y Services/ Infrastructure and Fees	Maintenance/Supplies	Other Contract				Total Facility	Materials / Supplies / Equin.	Digital Curriculum (Lease)	Assessments	Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science, etc.)	Student Computers: Hardware, Software	Teacher and Staff Technology	Technology Design, Service, Server	School Management Software / Annual Servi	Office & Student Supplies / Copier	Classroom Furniture	Onice rumane	Doctors and Shinning	one / Fax Lines / Internet	PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology Management and Technician Services (Part		Child Care Equipment / Supplies		Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.		Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testino/OPT/SLP Services	PURCHASED SERVICES:	Advantaging / Marketing	PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expense	PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting /	Transportation Support for Students	Field Trips	Costs + Fees	Filing Fees	Authorizer Fee (2%)	Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up	Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	Vocational Education Support	Total Additional Costs	Monthly December	Alterdal Parameter

700,10	Carre	358 856	340 774	36	35	403 527	424 445	429 243	456 944	ce	415 280	232 981	0	Account Balance
	357,587	18,082	-20,918	-20,918	-20,918	-20,918	-4,798	-27,701	69,364	-27,701	182,299	-27,701	- 1	Monthly Net or Deficit
Projection	12 mont	June	May	A	*	February	January	December	Nov	October	August September October	August	July	

Projected Enrollment	GLDRC					Dates Covered:	July 1, 2019	9 - June 30, 2020	0					
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	12 month total	Total From 5 Year Projection
REVENUES														
State/Local ADM Support per student	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	157,369	1,888,425	1,888,425
Federal Grants / Title I	0	0		0	C	\$14.08	0	0				0		17 00
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	0	0	0	0	16,517	0	0	0	0	0	0	62,413	16.517
Federal Title II Part A	0	0		0		0	21,730	0	0	0	0	0		21,730
State Special Ed. Funding State Fed CSP Loan Implementation Vr 2	4,417	4,417	4,417	210,000	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	53,000	53,000
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Textbook Rental	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,750		39,750
Food Service Income Child Care Vouchers (25 children x 50	0	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	52,800	52,800
weeks x \$ 75/week)	0	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	93,750	93,750
*und-raising	0	0		0	0	0					1 1			
Lines of Credit	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Secured Loans / Equipment Lease	0 878	0 278.9	528.9	0 878 9	0 568.9	0 978 9	0 879.9	0 925	0 320 7	0 2403	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 7		103 60
Total Revenues	168,660	181,983	12	391,983	181,983	280,915	203,713	181,983	181.983	181.983	181 983	221,733	2 540 887	2.540.887
EXPENDITURES														
Human Resources	7.650	7 650	7.650	7.650	7.650	7,650	0376	7,650	7 650	0376	037 6	7.650		000
Principal	008'9	6.800		008'9	0.800	08.9	008.9	068.9	008.9	060,7	0.680	6.800	81 600	81,600
Teachers (FT) Salaries	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901	28,901		346,810
Feachers (PT) Salaries	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Administrative Office Manager Custodial Salaries (See Facility/Main & Sunn	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	24	24,480
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Financial manager	2 917	2 017	7017	2017	2 017	2017	2017	7017	2017	2017	2012	7100	35,000	35 000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted				1	1	41/41	1767	11767	4,71	7771	716,211	4,711		non'ee
Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	32,000	32,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Curriculum and Data Management	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	34,000	34,000
Services: Public Relations Marketing	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	32,000	32,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Program Evaluation	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2.833	2,833	2.833	2.833	2.833	2.833	2,833	2 833	34 000	34.000
Other (Staft) Salarres: Nurse (Full 1 ime), Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000), Counselor / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager														
@ \$30,000	33,745	33,745		33,745	33,745	33,745	33,745	33,745	33,745	33,745	33,745	33,745		404,940
Payroll Taxes (FICA) FUTA/SUTA	7,724	7,724		7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	92,685	92,685
Health Inc.	0,490	0,493		0,493	5,495	5,495	5,495	5,495	5,495	5,495	5,495	5,495		65,935
Professional Development	2,007	7117	2,007	7117	7117	7117	2,007	7,007	7117	2,007	7,007	7,007	25 400	116,000
Substitute Teachers	583	583		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583		7,000
PERFORMANCE BONUS POOL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Board Development	83	83		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83		1,000
rayroll Services Total Human Decourage	1,10,000	1,16/		1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	14,000	14,000
I GIVE LIGHT INCOME.	S S S S	2222	110 000	1000001	110000	1100001	110 000	110000	110 000	110 000	110.000	110,000		1 130 000

	2,019	27 300	15,300	7,155	32,640	0	0	0	179.895	270721		7,500	7,950	16,960	7,500	4,000	5,000	7,500	13,250	000'+	9.540	6,095	15,300	25.000	12 000	0	0	141,595			12,500	40,000	2,000	15,000	000	45,000	5,000	ooo's	52,800	43.029	23 000	000,67	87,500	454,309	
12 month total Projection																																													
12 month tota	07 500	27.300	15,300	7,155	32,640	0	0	0	179.895	117,075		7,500	7,950	16,960	7,500	4,000	5,000	005,7	15,250	0,000	9.540	6.095	15,300	25 000	12 000	0	0	141,595			12,500	40,000	2,000	15,000	0000	45,000	5,000	0000	22,800	43.029	22 000	000,67	87,500	454,309	
June	8 175	2775	1,275	969	2,720	0	0	0	14 991	14,721		625	699	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	808	1,275	2 083	1,000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	022.0	3,730	0,230		4,400	3.586	6 003	0,000	7,292	37,859	
May	8 175	275.6	1,275	969	2,720	0	0	0	14 991	17754		625	699	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	808	1,275	2.083	1 000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	0.00	3,730	0,290		4,400	3.586	6.083	0,000	7,292	37,859	
April	8 125	2375	1.275	965	2,720	0	0	0	14 991	11/7/11		625	699	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	808	1,275	2 083	1 000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	0300	3,730	0,230		4,400	3.586	6.002	0,000	7,292	37,859	
March	8 125	2275	1.275	969	2,720	0	0	0	14 991	10/41		625	699	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	808	1,275	2.083	1 000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	020	5,730	0,230	-	4,400	3.586	6.083	0,000	7,292	37,859	
February	8 125	2775	1,275	965	2,720	0	0	0	14 991	17774		625	663	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	508	1,275	2.083	1 000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	0 1 50	2,730	417		4,400	3.586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
January	8 125	2775	1,275	969	2,720	0	0	0	14 991	177414		625	663	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	508	1,275	2.083	1,000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	032.0	2,730	417		004,4	3.586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
December	8 125	2775	1,275	965	2,720	0	0	0	14.991			625	663	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	808	1,275	2.083	1 000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	032.6	2,730	417		004,4	3.586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
November	8.125	2775	1,275	969	2,720	0	0	0	14.991			625	663	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	333	0	795	508	1,275	2.083	1 000	0	0	11,800		90,	1,042	3,333	417	1,250	0.750	5,730	417		4,400	3,586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
October	8.125	2775	1,275	296	2,720	0	0	0	14.991			625	699	1,413	625	553	417	1 104	1,104	0	795	808	1,275	2.083	1,000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	3.750	5,750	417		004,4	3.586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
September	8.125	2775	1,275	596	2,720	0	0	0 0	14.991			625	663	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	333	0	795	508	1,275	2.083	1,000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	2.750	2,730	417		0,400	3,586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
August	8.125	2775	1,275	969	2,720	0	0	0	14.991			625	663	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	333	0	795	208	1,275	2,083	1,000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	2.750	00/30	417		0 0	3,586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
July	8,125	2275	1,275	969	2,720	0	0	0 0	14.991			625	663	1,413	625	333	417	1 104	333	0	795	808	1,275	2.083	1,000	0	0	11,800			1,042	3,333	417	1,250	2.750	0,000	417	001	00+,4	3,586	6.083	0	7,292	37,859	
- 100	Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total / Yr.	ilities/Operating Costs	Security Services/ Infrastructure and Fees	Maintenance//Supplies	Cleaning Services	Other facility costs	Other facility costs	Other facility costs	Total Facility		Materials / Supplies / Equip.	Digital Curriculum (Lease)	Assessments	Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science, etc.)	Student Computers: Hardware, Software	acher and Staff Technology	Lechnology Design, Service, Server	Office & Student Simplies Conjer	Classroom Furniture	Office Furniture	Copying and Reproduction	Postage and Shipping	Telephone / Fax Lines / Internet	PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology Management and Technician Services (Part time)	Child Care Equipment / Supplies	Other materials/supplies/equip	Other materials/supplies/equip	Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	Additional Costs	PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED.	PURCHASED SERVICES:	Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus	Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal	Expenses	PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting /	Transmortation Survior for Students	Field Trips	PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service	Filing Fees	Authorizer Fee (2%)	Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up	Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	Vocational Education Support	Total Additional Costs	

	July	August	August September October		November	November December	January	February	March	April	Mav	June	12 month total Projection	Total From 5 Year Projection
														Total Year
Monthly Revenue	168,660		181,983	391,983	181,983	280,915	203,713	181,983	181,983	181,983	181,983	221,733		
Monthly Expenditures		184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538	184,538		
Monthly Net or Deficit		-2,555	-2,555	207,445	-2,555	775,96	19,175	-2,555	-2,555	-2,555	-2,555	37,195	326,429	326,429
Account Balance	42,979	40,424	37,869	245,314	242,759	339,135	358,310	355,755	353,200	350,645	348,090	385,285	Carry Over	
58,856													to Next Year	
Carry Over from Previous Year														

	- Control of the Cont					Dates Covered:	: July 1, 2020	- June 21,	2019					
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	12 month total	Projection
REVENUES			- 50											
II.Revenues														
State/Local ADM Support per student	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	160,366	1,924,395	1,924,395
Federal Grants / Title I.	0	0	0	0	0	83,970	0	0	0	0	0	0	83,970	83,970
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	0	0	0	0	16,829	0	0	0	0	0	0		16,829
Federal Title II Part A	0	0	0	0	0		22,140	0	0	0	0	0		22,140
State Special Ed. Funding		4,909	4,909	4,909	4,909	4,909	4,909	4,909	4,90	4,909	4,909	4,909	54,000	54,000
State Start Up & Growth / Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Textbook Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	40,500		40,500
Food Service Income	0	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	5,236	57,600	27,600
Child Care Vouchers (25 children x 50	C	0 500	0 533	0 500	0.503	0000	0.500	0.000		0	0	0		
Weeks x 3 / 3/week)		6,52,5	8,323	8,523	8,523	6,52,5	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	8,523	93	93,750
Lines of Cradit					0 0						0			
Commed Louis / Emiliane and Louis	0 0				00	0		0	0 0	0 0	0 0		0 0	
Secured Loans / Editiphiem Lease	279.7	278.9	240.9	268.7	279.3	279.7	2603	2003	0 2203	0 2007	0 0 7	0 0 0 0	00	002 10
Total Revenue	167 241	185 909	185 909	185 909	185 000	207.990	070800	185 000	31	185 000	0,000	000 900		7 375 664
EVPENDITIIRES	147,101	102,207	102,707	102,201	100,000	700,100	200,042	102,707	102,207	100,000	102,707	770,40>	400,575,004	+00'C/C'7
Human Resources														
Director	7.803	7.803	7,803	7.803	7.803	7.803	7.803	7.803	7.803	7 803	7 803	7 803	93 636	93.636
Principal	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936	6,936		6.936	6,936	6.936		83.232
Teachers (FT) Salaries	29,478	29,478	29,478	29,478	29,478	29,478	29,478	29,478		29,478	29,478	29,478		353,736
Teachers (PT) Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Office Manager	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	24,970	24,970
Custodial Salaries (See Facility/Main & Suppl	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3			
Services: Financial manager	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000	35,000
Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	2.667	2.667	2.667	2.667	2.667	2.667	2,667	2.667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	32 000	32 000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	7 633	3 623	2 033	2 623	2 633	0 000	0000	1 033	0000					000 12
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	000,2	6,000	6,000	CC0'7	2,033	5,000	2,033	6,003	2,033	5,000	6,000	7,033	24,000	34,000
Services: Public Relations Marketing	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2.667		2.667	2.667	2.667		32,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	34,000	34,000
Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time), Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000),														
Counseior / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x														
50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School														
Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager			I											
@ \$30,000	34,420	34,420	34,420	34,420	60	34,420	34,420	34,420	್ಟ್	34,420	34,420	34,420	À	413,039
Payroll Taxes (FICA) FUTA/SUTA	7,789	7,789	7,789	7,789		7,789	7,789	7,789		7,789	7,789	7,789		93,471
BENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF;	7,668	7,668	7,668	7,668		7,668	7,668	7,668		7,668	7,668	7,668		92,018
Health Ins.	199'6	6,667	2996	6,667		6,667	6,667	6,667		299'6	6,667	6,667		116,000
Professional Development	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	-	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980		23,757
Substitute Leachers	583	583	583	583	58	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7,	7,000
PERFORMANCE BONUS POOL	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Board Development	83	683	83	83	633	033	63	93		83	83	83		1,000
rayroll services		666,1	1,533	1,333	1,333	1,533	1,333	1,353		1,535	1,333	1,333		16,000
Total Human Kesources	125,738	172,738	123,738	125,738	123,738	123,738	123,738	123,738	123,738	123,738	123,738	123,738	1,484,859	1,484,859

	024 001	20,750	067,67	7 300	33 203	0	0	0	0	186,189	002 2	005.0	8,100	17,280	4,500	4,000	2,000	13 500	4,000	4,000	0,000	6 210	15,606		25.000	12,000	0	0	147,916		12 500	north I	42,000	5,000	15,000	47,250	75,480	5,000		27,600	0	39,568	73 000	0	87.500	0	0	0	0
Projection																																																	
12 month total Projection	100 750	20,730	062,62	7 200	33 203	0	0	0	0	186,189	7 200	000,7	8,100	7.500	4 000	6,000	2,000	13 500	4 000	4,000	0,000	6.210	15,606		25 000	12,000	0	0	147,916		12 500	0000	42,000	5,000	15,000	47,250	75,480	5,000		57,600	0	39,568	73 000	0	87.500	0			
June	0 300	2,438	1 201	105,1	2774	0	0	0	0	15,516	307	679	0/9	1,440	073	717	369	1 135	1,123	417	810	818	1 301		2.083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1 042	200	3,500	1,050	067,1	3.938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7.292	0			
May	9 306	2.438	1 301	105,1	2 774	0	0	0	0	15,516	307	670	0/2	1,440	233	417	509	1 135	1,123	417	810	\$18	1 301		2.083	1.000	0	0	12,326		1 042	71011	3,500	1 250	057,1	3,938	6.290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
April	905.0	2,330	1 301	809	2 774	0	0	0	0	15,516	307	676	0/0	1,440	333	417	509	1 175	1,123	417	810	518	1301		2.083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1 042		3,500	1 250	067,1	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6 083	0	7,292	0			
March	8 306	2 438	1 301	809	2 774	0	0	0	0	15,516	363	670	1 440	1,440	222	417	569	1 125	333	417	810	518	1.301		2.083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1 042	1 0	3,500	1 250	007,1	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
February	8 306	2 438	1 301	809	2.774	0	0	0	0	15,516	303	520	1 440	1,440	333	417	509	1 175	133	417	810	\$18	1.301		2.083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1 042		3,500	1 250	007,1	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
January	8 306	2 438	1 301	809	2.774	0	0	0	0	15,516	309	529	1 440	202	333	417	509	1175	333	417	810	\$18	1.301		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1 042		3,500	1 350	067,1	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
December	901 8	2 438	1 301	809	2.774	0	0	0	0	15,516	303	626	1,440	367	333	417	509	1 125	333	417	810	818	1.301		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1 042		00000	1 250	002,1	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
November	8 306	2 438	1 301	809	2.774	0	0	0	0	15,516	309	529	1 440	303	333	417	509	1 125	333	417	810	\$18	1.301		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1.042	000	3,300	1 250	0.62,1	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
October	8 396				2					15,516		529	-	1,440		417		1 125					1,301		2,083	1,000			12,326		1.042			1 250						4,8(0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292				
September	8 396				2.774	0	0	0	0	15,516	369	529	1 440	367	333	417	509	1 125	333	417	810	518	1.301		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1.042	002 0	2,200	1350	0.624.1		6,290			4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
August	8 396	2.438	1 301	809	2.774	0	0	0	0	15,516	509	529	1 440	363	333	417	509	1 125	333	417	810	518	1,301		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1.042	002 0	2,300	1 250	1,230	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6,083	0	7,292	0			
July	8 396	2.438	1 301	809	2.774	0	0	0	0	15,516	309	675	1 440	369	333	417	569	1.125	333	417	810	518	1.301		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,326		1,042	0 500	3,300	1 250	007,1	3,938	6,290	417		4,800	0	3,297	6.083	0	7,292	0			
Parility	Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total / Vr	Utilities/Operating Costs	Security Services/ Infrastructure and Fees	Maintenance//Supplies	Cleaning Services	Other facility costs	Other facility costs	Other facility costs	Other facility costs	Total Facility	Materials / Supplies / Equip.	Assessments	Instr. Surplies/Music art Colonce atc.)	Student Committee: Hardware Software	Teacher and Staff Technology	Technology Design Service Server	School Management Software / Annual Servi	Office & Student Supplies / Copier	Classroom Furniture	Office Furniture	Copying and Reproduction	Postage and Shipping	Telephone / Fax Lines / Internet	PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology Management and Technician Services (Part	time)	Child Care Equipment / Supplies	Other materials/supplies/equip	Other materials/supplies/equip	Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	Additional Costs	FURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services	PURCHASED SERVICES:	Advantage of Madeating	PURCHASED SERVICES: Local Expenses	PURCHASED SERVICES: Logar Labouron	Audit	Transportation Support for Students	Field Trips	PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service	Costs + Fees	Filing Fees	Authorizer Fee (2%)	Debt Service: Repay USP based start up loan	Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	Vocational Education Support	Other additional costs			

Total From 5 Year Projection	0	0	459,898	Total Year	2,375,684	2,278,862	96,822	482,107		
Total From Projection										
12 month total			459,898	THE PARTY OF	2,375,684	2,278,862	96,822	482,107 Carry Over	To Next Year	
June			38,325		226,409	189,905	36,504	482,107		
May			38,325		606'581	189,905	-3,996	445,603		
April			38,325		185,909	189,905	-3,996	449,598		
March			38,325		185,909	189,905	-3,996	453,594		
February			38,325		185,909	189,905	-3,996	457,590		
January			38,325		208,049	189,905	18,144	461,586		
December			38,325		286,708	189,905	608'96	443,441		
November			38,325		185,909	189,905	-3,996	346,638		
October			38,325		185,909	189,905	-3,996	350,634		
August September October			38,325		185,909	189,905	-3,996	354,630		
August			38,325		185,909	189,905	-3,996	358,626		
July			38,325		167,241	189,905	-22,664	362,621		
			Total Additional Costs		Monthly Revenue	Monthly Expenditures	Monthly Net or Deficit	Account Balance	385,285	Carry Over from Previous Vear
				1000						Corre Oue

Mathematical Control							Danc Corre	The same	Dates Covered: July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022	77					Total From 5 Von
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	12 month total	Projection
	REVENUES														
100,244 100,	II. Revenues						SITE .								
Column C	State/Local ADM Support per student	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	163,364	1,960,365	1,960,365
1,000, 1	Federal Grants / Title I	0	0	0	0	0	85.525	0	0	0	0	0	0		85,525
Column C	Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	0	0	0	0	17,140	0	0	0	0	0	0		17,140
1, 2, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10	Federal Title II Part A	0	0	0	0	0		22,550						22,550	22,550
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	State Special Ed. Funding		5,000		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		55,000
1	State Start Up & Growth / Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Column C	Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
No. 2, 10.75 No.	Textbook Rental	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,250		41,250
Column C	Food Service Income	0	5,673		5,673	5,673	5,673	5,673	5,673	5,673	5,673	5,673	5,673		62,400
Columbia	wooks x \$ 75/work)	C	8 523		8 573	8 533	8 523	8 573	8 573	8 573	8 573	8 573	8 523		03 750
C C C C C C C C C C	Fund-raising	0	0		0	0	0			1	0		0		0
Fig. 10 Fig. 12 Fig. 13 Fig. 14 Fig. 144 Fi	Lines of Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
6,875 6,87	Secured Loans / Equipment Lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
1,00 1,00	Vocational Education State Support	6,875			6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875		82,500
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Total Revenues			18	189,434	189,434	292,099	211,984	189,434	189,434	189,434	189,434	230,684		2,420,480
7.8015 7	EXPENDITURES														A COLUMN TO SERVICE SE
7,075 7,07	Human Resources														
1,000 1,00	Director	7,803	7,803		7,803	7,803	7,803	7,803	7,803	7,803	7,803	7,803	7,803		93,636
1,100, 1	Principal	7,075	7,075	ľ	7,075	7,075	7,075	7,075	7,075	7,075	7,075	7,075	7,075		84,897
2,127 2,127 2,122 2,12	Teachers (FT) Salaries	30,068	30,068		30,068	30,068	30,068	30,068	30,068	30,068	30,068	30,068	30,068		360,821
2,867 2,66	Leachers (P.1.) Salaries	0 001 0			0 111	0 001 0	- 12	0 100	0 001.0	0 100	0 111	0 000	CCLC		0077 36
2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 35,000 3 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 3,4000 3 2,834 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 3,4000 3 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 3,4000 3 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 3,4000 3 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 2,835 3,4000 3 3,846 34,866 34,8	Controlled Coloring (Con Equility Main 9.5				771,7	31	21	77177	771,77	2,122	2,122	7,177	2,122		00,62
1, 2, 877 2, 917	DI IDCHASED SEBVICES: Contracted		0		0	0	0		0			0	0		0
2 667 2 667	Services Financial manager	2 917	7 917		2917	2 917	2 917	2.917	2917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917		35.000
2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,833 2,83	PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	77/5	1000		27.75	23/11/	11/1-	11/11		11/1	17/4	4,74			onokan .
11 12 12 13 13 13 13 13	Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	2,667	2,667		2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667		32,000
Table Tabl	DIDCHACED CEDVICES: Contraction														
2,667 2,667	Services: Curriculum and Data Management				2 833	7 823	2 823	7 833	2 813	2 823	7 823	2 833	7 833		34 000
7,867 2,667 <th< td=""><td>PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Contra</td><td>Conta</td><td></td><td>Cooke</td><td></td><td>00000</td><td></td><td>2004</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted				Contra	Conta		Cooke		00000		2004			
TX	Services: Public Relations Marketing	2,667	2,667		2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667		32,000
TX 1,633 2,633	PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted							000							0000 11
Color Colo	Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time).	7,833	7,833		7,633	7,633	7,833	7,833	7,833	2,833	7,033	7,633	7,633		34,000
34,866 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271 36,271<	Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000),														
34,866 36,031 6,021 6,0	24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x														
### Sizes 34,866 36,671 36,671 36,671 36,671 36,671 36,671 36,671 36,671 36,6	50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School													**	
OUG 34,866 36,21 <td>Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager				1										
axes (FILA JFOLIANSULIA 8,253 8,25	(a \$50,000	34,800	34,866		34,800	34,800	34,800	34,866	54,800	34,800	34,800	34,866	34,866		418,386
13. Ketirchical, FLM71NA, 0,021	DENEETTS: Detication DEDENTED	8,233	6,233		6,233	8,233	8,233	6,233	6,033	6,233	8,233	6,23	8,233		99,039
Compared C	Health Inc	0,667	0.667		0,667	170,0	1700	0,667	120,0	0,667	1700	1700	0,667		116,000
RAANCE BONUS POOL. 6 7 7 7	Professional Develonment	2.017	2.017		2.017	2.017	2.017	2.017	2.017	2.017	2.017	2.017	2.017		24.205
RMANNCE BONUS POOL. 0	Substitute Teachers	583	583		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583		7,000
Services Total Human Resources 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 1,000	PERFORMANCE BONUS POOL	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Services Total Human Resources 1,500 1,5	Board Development	83			83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83		1,000
Total Human Resources 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 123,977 1,487,722	Payroll Services	1,500				1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500		18,000
	Total Human Resource		123,977		123,977	123,977	123,977	123,977	123,977	123,977	123,977	123,977	123,977		1,487,722

2,830
0
16,1
1
1
- 1
- 1
- 1
- 1
- 1
1
1
ıl
1 1

0	469,382	Total Year	2,420,480	2,300,150	120,331	602,438		
	469,382		2,420,480	2,300,150	120,331	Carry Over	to Next Year	
	39,115		230,684	649,161	39,005	602,438		
	39,115		189,434	629,161	-2,245	563,433		
	39,115		189,434	629,161	-2,245	565,678		
	39,115		189,434	619,161	-2,245	567,922		
	39,115		189,434	191,679	-2,245	570,167		
	39,115		211,984	191,679	20,305	572,412		
	39,115		292,099	629,161	100,420	552,107		
	39,115		189,434			451,687		
	39,115			191,679	-2,245	453,932		
	39,115							
	39,115		189,434	191,679	-2,245	458,422		
	39,115		170,239	629,161	-21,440	460,667		
	Total Additional Costs			Monthly Revenue	Monthly Expenditures	Monthly Net or Deficit	Account Balance	482 107
		39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115	39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 469,382 1	39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 39,115 TT TT T0,239 189,434 1	39,115 39	39,115 39	39,115 39	39,115 39

Mathematic Mat	REVENUES Aevenues State/Local ADM Support per student	- Control of the Cont					Dates Covered:	l: July 1, 2022	2 - June 30, 2023	123					
	REVENCES Revenues State Local ADM Support per student	July		September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	month	
	GEVENUES Revenues State'Local ADM Support per student														
146,245 146,246	state/Local ADM Support per student														
Column C		196,361	166,361	196,361	196,361	196,361	166,361	166,361	166,361	196,361	166,361	196,361	166,361		1,996,335
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	ederal Grants / Title I	0	0	0	0	0	87.080	0	0		0	0	0		87.086
1,000, 1	Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	0	0	0	0	17,452	0	0		0	0	0		17,452
Mathematical Color Mathema	ederal Title II Part A	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,960	0		0	0	0		22,960
Column C	state Special Ed. Funding	4,667	4,667	4,667	4,667	4,667	4,667	4,667	4,667		4,667	4,667	4,667		26,000
Column C	state Start Up & Growth / Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		
Column C	ocal Foundation & Grant Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		
Columbia	extbook Ketital	0	6 801	0 00 5	0 00 5	6 001	0 00 5	0 00 5	5 001	00 3	9	18	42,000		42,000
Column C	Nood Service income Thild Care Vouchers (25 children x 50	0	2,891	1,69,0	1,891	1,891	2,891	2,891	1,89,0	0	168,0	1,891	5,891		64,800
Column C	weeks x \$ 75/week)	0	8,523	8,523	8,523		8,523	8,523	8,523	00	8.523	8.523	8.523		93,750
6.87 6.87 <th< td=""><td>'und-raising</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>FI</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	'und-raising	0	0	FI	0		0	0			0				
6.873 8.200 9.90	ines of Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		9
17,013 0,217 0,217 0,217 0,217 0,217 0,217 0,687 0,6	secured Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0		9
17.503 102.317 102.317 102.317 246.287 246.287 102.317 102.317 102.317 102.317 102.317 102.317 102.317 246.287 246.2	Vocational Education State Support	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875		6,875	6,875	6,875		82,500
8.118 8.118 <th< td=""><td></td><td>177,903</td><td>192,317</td><td>192,317</td><td>192,317</td><td>192,317</td><td>296,848</td><td>215,277</td><td>192,317</td><td></td><td>192,317</td><td>192,317</td><td>234,317</td><td></td><td>2,462,877</td></th<>		177,903	192,317	192,317	192,317	192,317	296,848	215,277	192,317		192,317	192,317	234,317		2,462,877
8.118 8.118 8.118 8.118 8.118 8.118 8.118 8.118 8.118 8.118 9.119 <th< td=""><td>Tuman Decumen</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Tuman Decumen														
2,516 7,216 <th< td=""><td>Director</td><td>8118</td><td>8118</td><td>8 118</td><td>8118</td><td>8 118</td><td>8 118</td><td>8 118</td><td>8118</td><td></td><td>0110</td><td>0110</td><td>0110</td><td></td><td>017 410</td></th<>	Director	8118	8118	8 118	8118	8 118	8 118	8 118	8118		0110	0110	0110		017 410
30,570 30,670 27,06 27,06 27,00 27,00 27,00 27,00 27,00 27,00 27,00 27,00 27,00 32,473 30,00 2,706 2,706 2,706 2,706 2,706 2,706 2,706 2,706 2,706 2,706 32,473 2,817 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 3,706 32,473 32,473 2,867 2,867 2,867 2,667 <td>Principal</td> <td>7.216</td> <td>7.216</td> <td>7.216</td> <td>7.216</td> <td>7.216</td> <td>7.216</td> <td></td> <td>7216</td> <td></td> <td>7.216</td> <td>7.216</td> <td>7216</td> <td></td> <td>205 98</td>	Principal	7.216	7.216	7.216	7.216	7.216	7.216		7216		7.216	7.216	7216		205 98
2,917 2,917 <th< td=""><td>Feachers (FT) Salaries</td><td>30,670</td><td>30,670</td><td>30,670</td><td>30,670</td><td>30,670</td><td>30,670</td><td></td><td>30,670</td><td>6.3</td><td>30,670</td><td>30,670</td><td>30,670</td><td></td><td>368.037</td></th<>	Feachers (FT) Salaries	30,670	30,670	30,670	30,670	30,670	30,670		30,670	6.3	30,670	30,670	30,670		368.037
2,706 0 0	Feachers (PT) Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0
2.917 2.918 2.833	Administrative Office Manager	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,706	2,706		2,706	2,706	2,706		32,473
2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 3,2,833 2,833 3,2,833 2,934 2,	Custodial Salaries (See		3						3						
2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 2,917 3,5000 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,5000 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,500 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,500 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,697 3,690 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,690 3,600 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,690 3,600 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,690 3,600 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 2,667 3,690 3,690<	'aculty/Main.&Supplies)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		
2,667 2,667 <th< td=""><td>CHCHASED SERVICES: Contracted</td><td>2 917</td><td>2 917</td><td>2 017</td><td>2 017</td><td>2 017</td><td>2 017</td><td>7100</td><td>2 017</td><td>,</td><td>2017</td><td>2017</td><td>100</td><td></td><td>36 000</td></th<>	CHCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	2 917	2 917	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	7100	2 017	,	2017	2017	100		36 000
2,867 2,667 <th< td=""><td>PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted</td><td></td><td></td><td>111111111111111111111111111111111111111</td><td>100</td><td>14767</td><td></td><td>43,441</td><td>11762</td><td>4</td><td>11/67</td><td>4,711</td><td>4,711</td><td></td><td>natee</td></th<>	PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted			111111111111111111111111111111111111111	100	14767		43,441	11762	4	11/67	4,711	4,711		natee
2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 34,000 2,667 2,	services: Compliance DOE / BSU	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,667		2,667	2,667	2,667		32,000
2,833 3,300 8,300 <th< td=""><td>PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted														
2,667 2,667 <th< td=""><td>services: Curriculum and Data Management</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td></td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td>2,833</td><td></td><td>34,000</td></th<>	services: Curriculum and Data Management	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833		2,833	2,833	2,833		34,000
2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 32,000 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 34,000 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 423,841 4 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 10,000 100,09 100,09 100,09 100,09 100,09 100,00 10	PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	1				-	120	3				- 14 - 15 - 16			
2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 2,833 34,000 35,220 35,320 423,841 46,341 6,594	Services: Fublic Relations Marketing	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,00,7	7,007	7,007	7,007	7,007		2,667	2,667	2,667		32,000
35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 35,320 423,841 4 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 8,390 100,679	services. Program Evaluation	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833		2,833	2,833	2,833		34,000
A) FUTASUTA S3,320 S3	Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time), instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000). 2-ounselor / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 60 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School Treasurer @ \$30,000. Compliance Manager			4					,						
ATTOLIANSOLIA 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 7,126 100,679 nemt: PERF/TRF; 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 6,594 7,9126 100,679	Second There (BICA) Elitra (CITA	93,320	020,00	02,320	02020	02020	02,320		92,320			35,320	35,320		423,84
Princit. Ferky IRF; 0,594 0,594 0,594 0,594 0,594 79,126 Princit. Ferky IRF; 0,594 0,594 0,594 0,594 79,126 79,126 pipment 2,667 9,667 9,667 9,667 9,667 9,667 9,667 16,000 70 pipment 2,052 2	ayioli laxes (FICA) FULASULA	8,390	8,390	065,8	8,390	8,390	8,390		8,390			8,390	8,390		100,679
princit 9,007 <	SENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF;	6,594	6,594	6,594	6,594	6,594	6,594	6,594	6,594			6,594	6,594		79,126
patient 2,032 <	lealth ins.	7,067	79967	7,667	79967	79967	9,667		9,667			9,667	9,667		116,000
SONUS POOL. 60 76.3 76.3 76.3 76.3 76.3 76.3 76.0	Totessional Development	2002	2,032	2,032	2,032	7007	2,032		2,032			2,052	2,052		24,629
Services Total Human Resources 126,817 1521,799 1,510	PERFORMANCE BONLIS POOL	0	0	0	0	000	000		000		oc	202	0		000,
Services Total Human Resources 1,500 1,5	Soard Development	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83		83	83	83		1 000
Total Human Resources 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 126,817 1,521,799 1,521,799 1,521,799	ayroll Services	1,500	1,500	1,500	1.500	1,500	1,500		1,500		1.500	1.500	1.500		18.000
		126,817	126,817	126,817	126,817	126,817	126,817	12	126,817	126	126,817	126,817	126,817		1,521,799

anader	107,250	35,750	16,236	7,560	34,638				201 424	464,107		7.500	8,400	17,920	7 500	4 000	4,000	7,500	14 000	4 000	2,000	10.080	6,440	16,236		25,000	12,000	0	0	150,576			12,500	48,000	5,000	15,000		49,159	75,480	000,0	64,800	0	41,047	11 000	73,000	87 500	00000		I			
Fisc. Yr.																																																				
ital	107,250	35,750	16,236	7,560	34,638	0	0	0	001 424	404,102		7.500	8,400	17,920	7 500	000	4,000	2,000	14 000	4 000	\$ 000	10,080	6,440	16.236		25,000	12,000	0	0	150,576			12,500	48,000	5,000	15,000		49,159	6,000	3,000	64,800	0	41,047	000	73,000	87 500	0,500					
	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	0 201 71	10,700		625	700	1,493	309	223	417	509	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,230	41/	5,400	0	3,421	2007	0,08.5	7 202	0	2			l	
May	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	0 200 71	10,700		625	700	1,493	309	323	222	509	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,290	41/	5,400	0	3,421	2007	0,083	7 202	0	0				
April	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	16.706	10,700		625	700	1,493	369	222	333	509	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,290	41/	5,400	0	3,421	2007	0,083	7 200	0	0				
March	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	16.706	10,700		625	200	1,493	369	222	417	509	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,230	/1+	5,400	0	3,421	0000	0,083	7 200	0					
February	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	14 706	10,700		625	200	1,493	369	333	233	569	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	067'0	1	5,400	0	3,421	2000	0,083	7 303	0					T
January	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	0 200	10,790		625	200	1,493	369	333	417	569	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,290	41/	5,400	0	3,421	200	0,083	7 200	0					
December	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	16 706	10,700		625	700	1,493	369	333	417	569	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,290	/1+	5,400	0	3,421	0000	0,083	7 202	0					
November	8,938	2.979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	0 201	10,700		625	700	1,493	569	233	417	569	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1.250	1	4,097	0,230	41/	5,400	0	3,421	2000	0,083	7 202	0	0				
	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	16 796	10,700		625	700	1,493	509	223	717	569	7911	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,230	417	5,400	0	3,421	2007	0,083	7 202	0	>				
	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	16 796	10,700		625	700	1,493	369	223	717	625	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,230	417	5,400	0	3,421	2,002	0,083	7 202	0					
	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	16 796	10,700		625	200	1,493	369	333	333	509	1167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1.250		4,097	0,290	41.	5,400	0	3,421	7 000	0,083	7 202	0	0				T
July	8,938	2,979	1,353	630	2,886	0	0	0	704 71	10,700		625	200	1,493	369	333	222	509	1 167	333	417	840	537	1.353		2,083	1,000	0	0	12,548			1,042	4,000	417	1,250		4,097	0,230	/I+	5,400	0	3,421	000	0,083	7 200	0	0				T
	Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total / Yr.	Utilities/Operating Costs	Security Services/ Infrastructure and Fees	Maintenance//Supplies	Cleaning Services	Other facility costs	Other facility costs	Other facility costs	Office facility costs	Total Facility	Materials / Supplies / Fauin.	Digital Curriculum (Lease)	Assessments	Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science, etc.)	Student Committee: Hardware Software	Teacher and Staff Technology	Factorist and Statt Lectinology	School Management Software / Annual Servi	Office & Student Supplies / Conjec	Classroom Furnitme	Office Furniture	Copying and Reproduction	Postage and Shipping	Telephone / Fax Lines / Internet	PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology Management and Technician Services (Part	time)	Child Care Equipment / Supplies	Other materials/Supplies/Equip.	Other materials/Supplies/Equip.	Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	Additional Costs	PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED.	Testing/OPT/SLP Services	PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem/Bus	Advertising / Marketing	PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expense	PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting /	Audit	Transportation Support for Students	PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service	Costs + Fees	Filing Fees	Authorizer Fee (2%)	Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up	Ford minima Boar (Cont. / Consulting	Und-taising rees / Costs / Consulting	Ther additional coats	Ouler auditional costs				

Revenue and Expense Detail 5th Fiscal Year

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February		71-	May	June	12 month total	Total From Budget Fisc. Yr.
Total Additional Costs	39,707		39,707 39,707	39,707	39,707	39,707	39,707	39,707	39,707	39,707	39,707	39,707	476,486	476,486
Monthly Revenue				192,317	192,317	296,848	215,277		192,317	192,317	192,317	234,317	2,462,877	2,462,877
Monthly Expenditures	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858	195,858 2,350,295	2,350,295
Monthly Net or Deficit				-3,541	-3,541	100,990	19,419		-3,541	-3,541	-3,541	38,459	112,581	112,581
Account Balance	584,483			573,858	570,317	671,307	690,726		683,643	680,102	195'929	715,019	Cash Balance	715,019
602,438														

	411							
Bus passe	s: 50 pass	ses for 30 c	lay pass \$1	700				
Renewed I	pased on a	ttendance	and work p	rogress.				
\$ 3,000 pe	r year per :	tudent for	career path	way: Voca	tional and (Career and	Ivy Tech v	ocational
IVY Tech u	inder cons	truction.		,		I III	Try reen v	
Estimate o	f # student	I s that will a	pply to:					

# of Students Getting Transportation	200
# of months	12
Cost per month using coupons @1700 for 50	34

34 81,600

Grade						
Level	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	At
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Capacity 2020
9	150	100	80	80	85	85
10	80	85	85	85	85	85
11	25	55	60	65	65	65
12	5	25	45	45	45	45
Total	260	265	270	275	280	280

TYPE OF INSURANCE	LIMITS	LIMITS \$
General Liability / Commercial		
General Liability	Each Occurrence	1,000,000
General Liability / Commercial		
General Liability	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES	300,000
General Liability / Commercial		
General Liability	MED. EXPENSES	15,000
General Liability / Commercial		
General Liability	PERSONAL AND ADV INJURY	1,000,000
General Liability / Commercial		
General Liability	GENERAL AGGREGATE	2,000,000
General Liability / Commercial		
General Liability	PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG	2,000,000
General Liability / Commercial		
General Liability	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,000,000
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY (hired		
automobiles, scheduled autos, non-		
owned autos) Umbrella liability	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (EA	
Occurrence	ACCIDENT)	1,000,000
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY (hired		
automobiles, scheduled autos, non-		
owned autos) Umbrella liability		
Occurrence	BODILY INJURY (PER PERSON)	
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY (hired		
automobiles, scheduled autos, non-		
owned autos) Umbrella liability	BODILY INJURY (PER	
Occurrence	ACCIDENT)	
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY (hired		
automobiles, scheduled autos, non-		
owned autos) Umbrella liability	PROPERTY DAMAGE (PER	
Occurrence	ACCIDENT)	
WORKERS COMPENSATION	Each Occurrence	2,000,000
WORKERS COMPENSATION	AGGREGATE	2,000,000
WORKERS COMPENSATION		
	EMPLOYEE INJURY EACH	
WORKERS COMPENSATION	ACCIDENT	500,000
	EMPLOYEE DISEASE (EACH	
WORKERS COMPENSATION	EMPLOYEE)	500,000
	EMPLOYEE DISEASE (POLICY	
WORKERS COMPENSATION	LIMIT)	500,000

Exhibit 7:

Budget Narrative

BUDGET NARRATIVE FOR APPLICATION PROPOSAL FOR CHARTER SCHOOL

Present a detailed budget narrative describing assumptions and revenue estimates, including but not limited to the basis for revenue projections, staffing levels, and costs. The narrative should specifically address the degree to which the school budget will rely on variable income (e.g., grants, donations, fundraising).

a. Per-Pupil Revenue. Use the figures below in developing your budget assumptions.

The per pupil revenue for state tuition support for a charter school in Gary was provided by the IDOE @ \$7194.00.

b. Anticipated Funding Sources. Indicate the amount and sources of funds, property, or other resources expected to be available through banks, lending institutions, corporations, foundations, grants, etc. Note which are secured and which are anticipated and include evidence of for any funds on which the school's operation depends.

GLEF/GLDRC will be Submitting an application for the Quality Counts Charter School grant in January 2018. According to an IDOE informational meeting/session held in Gary, IN on Friday, November 17th, charter schools such as GLDRC could be awarded up to \$900,000 for use as start-up funding for our school. While confident we will qualify for a much larger amount, we included a lower amount of \$175,000 in our budget for start-up grant funding in order to be more on the conservative side until we know the exact amount we will possibly receive from this grant program.

c. Discuss the school/organization's contingency plan to meet financial needs if anticipated revenues are not received or are lower than estimated.

We have the advantage of using the budget creating system described in more detail below. We can do unlimited "what if" contingency adjustments easily. First, the contingency plan is described below for drastically lower levels of funding based on lower enrollment than is budgeted. We know that facility (limited flexibility) must be committed to only once we begin to have a clear enrollment figure emerge. Flexibility in a charter school is achieved by cutting personnel costs given that once facility costs are established, they are difficult to flex. The general principle for contingency is that as enrollment is

under targets, position cuts and pay levels are cut accordingly. Administrators and staff are cut and positions are combined. Everyone does more jobs, wears more hats, and works more hours.

Summary:

Scenario: ADM 160 students (260 is planned for year 1)

100 student deficit

Adjustments

The following adjustments would be made to create contingency funding:

- Administrative salaries: Pre-opening cut Director to \$ 60,000
- Year 1: Cut Director to \$ 65,000; Principal to \$ 60,000
 Reduce # of instructional coaches to 3 (Save 24,000 per position salary; 3,000 each
- insurance)
- Nurse: move to part time: Save \$ 15,000 salary; \$ 3,000 insurance
- RIF Teachers decreasing by 4 positions x \$ 34,000 salary; 4 x \$ 3,000 for insurance
- All contracted services: Reduce by 50%
 - Eliminate separate special education teacher and make sure that the position is covered by
- a regular position in certification: Save \$ 34,000 salary; \$ 3,000 insurance
- Reduce security personnel to 1 FTE: Save \$ 24,000 salary; \$ 3,000 insurance
- Vocational education support for students: Reduce to 25 from 50 (x \$ 3500)
- Reduce child care workers to 2 from 4: Save 2 x \$ 20,000 salary and \$ 6,000 insurance
- Transportation: Reduce 50%

See following table as a summary of Contingency Budget for 160 Students: (Entire budget with personnel pages and cash flow is available for our use in such a contingency.)

CONTINGENCY minus 100 STUDENTS	GLDRC					
FINAL BUDGET:	Pre-	Fiscal	Fiscal	Fiscal	Fiscal	Fiscal
	opening	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Enrollment Capacity		300	300	300	300	300
ACTUAL STUDENT COUNT		160	160	160	160	160
% of Enrollment for Actual Student Count		53%	53%	53%	53%	53%
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
ADM FOR TUITION SUPPORT		160	160	160	160	160
REVENUES		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Revenues		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
State/ADM Support per student		1,151,040	1,151.040	1,151,040	1,151,040	1,151,040
Per Pupil Payments	0	7,194	7,194	7,194	7,194	7,194
Federal Grants / Title I	0	49,760	49,760	49,760	49,760	49,760
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	0	9,972	9,972	9,972	9,972	9,972
Federal Title II Part A	0	13,120	13,120	13,120	13,120	13,120
State Special Education Support	0	16,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
CSP State/Fed. Start Up (Pre) Implementation (Yr. 1, 2)	175,000	210,000	210,000	0	0	0
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	0	0	0	0	0
Textbook Rental / Reimbursement	0	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
Food Service Income	0	48,000	52,800	57,600	62,400	64,800
Child Care Vouchers (25 children x 50 weeks x \$ 75/week)	0	93,750	93,750	93,750	93,750	93,750
Fund-raising	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lines of Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0

	0		0	0	0	(
Vocational Education State Support	0	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Total Revenues	175,000	1,970,642	1,691,442	1,486,242	1,491,042	1,493,442
EXPENDITURES		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Human Resources		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Director	60,000	65,000	66,300	67,626	67,626	70,358
Principal (Part time pre-opening)	6,200	60,000	61,200	62,424	63,672	64,946
Teachers (FT) Salaries	0	136,000	138,724	141,494	144,328	147,215
Teachers (PT) Salaries (Contracted Services)	0	0	0	0	0	(
Administrative Office Manager	0	24,000	24,480	24,970	25,469	12,989
Custodial Salaries (See		24,000	21,100	27,070	20,100	12,000
Facility/Main.&Supplies)	0	0	0	0	0	
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Financial manager	12,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	12,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	12,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted						
Services: Curriculum and Data Management	12,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted	12,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
Services: Public Relations Marketing	0	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted						
Services: Program Evaluation Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time),	0	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
Instructional Assistant (4 @ 24,000), Counselor / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager @ \$30,000	0	165,000	168,300	171,666	173,643	175,659
Payroll Taxes (FICA) FUTA/SUTA	8,166	54,825	47,112	45,179	49,942	50,721
BENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF:	4,965	32,333	32,153	44,477	35,487	37,743
Health Insurance - Employer Contribution \$ 3,000 in year 1. \$ 4,000 years 2-5.	6,000	43,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Professional	00.000	000,000	7161 8001		, market	
Development	8,000	19,706	16,914	14,862	14,910	14,934
Substitute Teachers	0	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Performance Pool (Optional)	0	0	0	0	0	1 000
Board Development	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Payroll Services	300	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	18,000
Total Human Resources	129,631	736,864	774,184	793,699	798,078	797,565
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Facility		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Facility Cost Per Sq. Ft. (Lease/Mortgage)		7.00	7.25	7.50	7.75	8.00
Sq. Footage Estimate (Enrollment x 80 sq. ft.)		8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total / Yr.	0	59,500	61,625	63,750	65,875	68,000
Utilities/Operating Costs	0	17,000	17,850	19,125	21,250	23,375
PURCHASED SERVICES: Security	9	17,000	17,000	10,120	21,200	20,070
Services/ Infrastructure and Fees	0	15,000	15,300	15,606	15,918	16,236
Maintenance Supplies	0	4,320	4,320	4,320	4,320	4,320
PURCHASED SERVICES: Cleaning Services	o	32,000	32,640	33,293	33,959	34,638
Total Facility	0	127,820	131,735	136,094	141,322	146,569

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Materials / Supplies / Equip./Technology		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Digital Curriculum (Lease)	0	85,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Assessments	0	7,200	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800
	0	22.680				
Instr. Supplies(Music, art, Science, etc.)			10,240	10,240	10,240	10,240
Student Computers: Hardware, Software	0	80,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Teacher and Staff Technology PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology infrastructure including wireless and network, servers; phone system	0	20,000 35,000	4,000 5,000	5,000	4,000 5,000	5,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: School Management Software / Annual Service	0	30,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
PURCHASED SERVICES: Office & Student Supplies / Copier	0	12,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Classroom Furniture	0	24,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Office Furniture	0	15,000	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
PURCHASED SERVICES: Copying and Reproduction PURCHASED SERVICES: Postage and	0	10,000	5,760	5,760	5,760	5,760
Shipping	1,000	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,680
PURCHASED SERVICES: Telephone / Fax Lines / Internet	0	15,000	15,300	15,606	15,918	16,236
PURCHASED SERVICES: Technology Management and Technician Services (Part time)	12,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
		0.00 mm and a contract of the	40.000	40.000	12,000	12,000
Child Care Equipment / Supplies	0	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
The late of the second			12,000	125,586		
Child Care Equipment / Supplies Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	13,000	12,000 396,560 Year 1			125,898 Year 4	
The late of the second		396,560	120,280	125,586	125,898	126,216
Total Materials / Supplies / Equip. Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED.		396,560 Year 1	120,280 Year 2	125,586 Year 3	125,898 Year 4	126,216 Year 5
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES:	13,000	396,560 Year 1 2018	120,280 Year 2 2019	125,586 Year 3 2020	125,898 Year 4 2021	126,216 Year 5 2022
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus	13,000	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500	120,280 Year 2 2019	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses	0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting /	0 0 3,000 2,000	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit	0 0 3,000 2,000	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students	0 0 3,000 2,000 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit	0 0 3,000 2,000	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students	0 0 3,000 2,000 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 52,800	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 57,600	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 999 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 0 27,861 73,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 0 23,661 73,000	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000 64,800 0 23,661
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 999 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 52,800 0 27,861	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 0 23,661	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000 64,800 0 23,661 73,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 999 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 0 27,861 73,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 0 23,661 73,000	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661 73,000	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000 64,800 0 23,661 73,000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 999 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000 0	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 0 27,861 73,000 0	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 0 23,661 73,000 0	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661 73,000 0	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,5000 48,0000 5,0000 15,0000 49,159 36,7200 5,0000 64,8000 000 23,661 73,0000 35,0000
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting Vocational Education Support	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 999 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000 0 35,000	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 0 27,861 73,000 0 35,000	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 5,000 57,600 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000 64,800 0 23,661 73,000 35,000 367,840
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting Vocational Education Support	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 999 0	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000 0 35,000 327,761	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 0 27,861 73,000 0 35,000 347,881	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 352,731	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 361,476	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000 64,800 0 23,661 73,000 35,000 367,840 867,772
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting Vocational Education Support Total Additional Costs Carry Over from Previous Year	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 0 999 0 0 0 5,999	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000 0 35,000 327,761 26,370	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 52,800 0 27,861 73,000 0 35,000 347,881 408,007	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 57,600 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 352,731 725,370 1,486,242	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 361,476 803,503	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000 64,800 23,661 73,000 35,000 367,840 867,772 1,493,442
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting Vocational Education Support Total Additional Costs Carry Over from Previous Year Total Revenues for this Year Only	0 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 0 0 999 0 0 0 5,999	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000 0 35,000 327,761 26,370 1,970,642	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 52,800 0 27,861 73,000 0 35,000 347,881 408,007 1,691,442	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 57,600 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 352,731 725,370	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 361,476 803,503 1,491,042	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500
Additional Costs PURCHASED SERVICES: SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services PURCHASED SERVICES: Insurance/Bldg./Work.Comp./Unem./Bus Advertising / Marketing PURCHASED SERVICES: Legal Expenses PURCHASED SERVICES: Accounting / Audit Transportation Support for Students Field Trips PURCHASED SERVICES: Food Service Costs + Fees Filing Fees Authorizer Fee (2%) Debt Service: Repay CSP based start up loan: National Equipment Leasing Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting Vocational Education Support Total Additional Costs Carry Over from Previous Year Total Revenues for this Year Only Total Expenditures for This Year	13,000 0 3,000 2,000 0 0 0 0 999 0 0 5,999 175,000	396,560 Year 1 2018 12,500 40,000 0 12,000 38,000 36,720 5,000 48,000 0 27,541 73,000 0 35,000 327,761 26,370 1,970,642 1,589,005	120,280 Year 2 2019 12,500 40,000 5,000 15,000 45,000 36,720 5,000 52,800 0 27,861 73,000 0 35,000 347,881 408,007 1,691,442 1,374,080	125,586 Year 3 2020 12,500 42,000 5,000 15,000 47,250 36,720 5,000 57,600 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 352,731 725,370 1,486,242 1,408,110	125,898 Year 4 2021 12,500 45,000 5,000 15,000 48,195 36,720 5,000 62,400 0 23,661 73,000 0 35,000 361,476 803,503 1,491,042 1,426,774	126,216 Year 5 2022 12,500 48,000 5,000 15,000 49,159 36,720 5,000 64,800 0 23,661 73,000 35,000 367,840 867,772 1,493,442 1,438,191

BUDGET NARRATIVE FOR APPLICATION PROPOSAL FOR CHARTER SCHOOL

d. Year 1 cash flow contingency, in the event that revenue projections are not met in advance of opening.

It has been our experience that the state can be slow to pay due to circumstances that may occur from time to time. We are planning to open the day after Labor Day the first year to give plenty of time for tuition support and the Charter School Program Quality Counts Implementation Grant time to be active. We have time to aggressively seek out startup venture capital loans to insulate us that first two years from cash flow emergencies. Also, the budget reflects spending for personnel in July and August in year 1 yet salaries will not begin in reality until September, giving us an added layer of security.

BUDGET NARRATIVE

BUDGET SYSTEM: We are making use of the proprietary RLS Charter Budget System. The entire budget system developed for the charter application proposal process is based on a specialized budget program developed specifically for charter schools over the last 15 years. This system allows for extrapolation for any changes from the initial summary page all the way to the 5th year of the cash flow. This budget is our tool to be able to make adjustments and plan for contingencies including smaller enrollment than estimated. The budget works on the following sequential flow system:

All personnel information is calculated on the Personnel Calculator pages. That information flows into the "Budget Fisc. Yr." tab that also has considerable additional information either entered directly based on informed estimates or is calculated based on the ADM enrollment with formulas that automatically are used for even the smallest adjustments. Basically, if you change the Personnel Calculator page by \$1.00 the dollar flows through the entire budget system and is reflected in the balance at the end of 5th year cash flow page.

CONVERSION FROM PROPOSAL BUDGET TO STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS OPERATING BUDGET: It has been our experience that it is easier to plan and to understand funding based on a categorical descriptive budget that we are using for the proposal. We already have the account system established and waiting for post- authorization conversion to the account system aligned with the required numbering system and reporting format required by the school finance system in Indiana. Our Compliance/HR Director will work with the Officers of Budget and Finance at Lighthouse Academies as part of our back office agreement to implement and oversee our budgeting and payroll process and procedures. Some areas in the facilities section such as furniture and telephones for example will not be needed based on our Lighthouse Academies agreement. We included them in the event they would be needed to be sure we have a startup backup contingency plan in place within our budget.

BUDGET NARRATIVE FOR APPLICATION PROPOSAL FOR CHARTER SCHOOL

FINAL BUDGET:

START UP PHASE

July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 **Budget Narrative**

REVENUES		
Revenues		
Quality Counts State/Fed. Start Up (Pre) Implementation (Yr. 1, 2)	175,000	A conservative amount is budget for the Federal Charter School Quality Counts Program Planning grant.
Total Revenues	175,000	
EXPENDITURES		
Human Resources		7
Director	80,000	Full time employment for the Director is essential to providing the leadership needed during the startup phase of the school. He will work on staffing and fund-raising with support from the Financial and Compliance Consultant. The Director has extensive experience with administration of schools.
Principal (Part time pre- opening)	6,200	The Principal will receive this amount for consultation. It is understood that if fund-raising is successful and the Planning grant is for a larger amount, that money will be directed to the Principal with the goal of having him be a full time employee during the startup phase of the school.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Financial manager	12,000	Services of the Financial and payroll will include working with accountants at Lighthouse Academies to set up the school finances, transitioning to the State Board of Accounts format and operating school budget.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	12,000	All compliance systems will be readied and activated preparing for operational phase of the school. Power School will be set up and be ready to be the student management system.

PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Curriculum and Data Management	12,000	An emphasis on preparing the curriculum digitally and off computer will be a major focus for an IT Director. Readying each course and updating alignment with the 2018 Indiana CCR standards will be conducted so students are ready to learn on day 1.
Payroll Taxes (FICA)	10,516	Social Security rate is 6.2% for the employer contribution and we
FUTA/SUTA		are budgeting 6% for federal and state unemployment insurance.
BENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF;	6,465	7% retirement benefit for salaried personnel. (the Director and Principal)
Health Insurance - Employer Contribution	3,000	Life insurance contribution for the Director.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Professional Development	8,000	Pre-opening allowance for training depends on the Consultant and previous training experience for this blended learning model. This will be part of the compensation contract with the idea that additional personnel trainers and expenses will be at his expense.
Total Human Resources	150,481	
Materials / Supplies / Equip.		
Copying and Reproduction	3,000	Copying costs include those for preparation of the charter proposal and marketing materials that will be created. This is the allowance and can be increased as needed based on additional funding success. If more is needed then the Financial Compliance Consultant will be responsible for the costs under his contract.
Postage and Shipping	1,000	
Telephone / Fax Lines /	0	All personnel will be responsible for using their own phones for
Internet		contacts and communications to save costs.
Technology Director and Technician Services	12,000	Cost of beginning and designing the original server infrastructure. The N2N company that has served Anderson Preparatory Academy has expressed willingness to provide services for GLDRC.
Total Materials / Supplies / Equip.	5,000	
Additional Costs		
Advertising / Marketing	3,000	The Principal is skilled at use of social media and will launch websites and Facebook accounts as soon as and if authorization is granted. He estimates that \$ 3,000 will be adequate since he can do the design and set up himself.

BUDGET NARRATIVE FOR APPLICATION PROPOSAL FOR CHARTER SCHOOL

Legal Expenses	2,000	This is a contingency for assisting the team to review Ball State contracts and advise during the formal documents for a charter school construction phase.
Accounting / Audit	2,000	This funding will be used for the school will make use of an experienced current chief financial officer and treasurer on a contracted basis. This person is operating currently at an Indiana charter school and will assist us in setting up accounts and with the transition to full accounting services through Bookkeeping Plus.
Filing Fees	999	Funds will be used to reimburse leadership member for setting up the Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center 501C3 corporation.
Total Additional Costs	5,999	
Total Revenues for this Year Only	175,000	Startup revenues.
Total Expenditures for This Year	174,480	
This Year's Net : Plus or (Minus)	520	
Year's Net + Last Yr. Carry-over	520	

YEAR ONE BUDGET NARRATIVE

FINAL BUDGET:		
	July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019	Budget Detailed Narrative
FINAL BUDGET:	Year 1	
Enrollment Capacity	300	
	*	Actual student count for budgeting purposes is based on conservative budget practices.
% of Enrollment for Actual Student Count	87%	The percentage of targeted capacity contingency will be 83% growing to 90% in year 5.

ADM for Tuition Support	260	on the September count and again in February. The ADM used to determine the basic state tuition support. It is adjusted in February for changes. State tuition monthly payments are adjusted accordingly on a July 1 to June 30 fiscal year basis. At the beginning of each year, state tuition support is adjusted based on reported enrollment prior to opening of school and then adjusted in October and March
REVENUES		
Revenues		
State/ADM Support per student	1,870,440	The state / ADM support is the ADM count reported on the count day in September. This will be adjusted for the February count and the monthly tuition amount increased or decreased accordingly.
Per Pupil Payments	7,194	The current amount as of January, 2017.
Federal Grants / Title I	80,860	Based on experience of the leadership team in operating Indiana charter schools, Title I is based on an estimate of \$ 311 per student enrolled. Title I is a federal grant administered through the state DOE to assist high poverty schools. We anticipate GLDRC to be 100% poverty.
Federal IDEA Part B Special Ed	16,205	According to the charter school funding article found on the Indiana Charter School Board website in 2014, \$519.40 per estimated sped student population for start up schools. The federal Part B funding provided through IDOE is based on an estimate of 12% identified special education students x \$ 519 per student based on Indiana charter school experience of the team. From this point on in the budget narrative, whenever calculations are based on actual budgets experience for operating Indiana charter schools, the acronym "*ICSE" will be noted. ICSE calculations are used based on charter school management experience using current operating budgets made available to the leadership application team.

Federal Title II Part A	21,320	Based on actual charter school experience, estimated \$82 per student. Federal Title II funding is designed to support and compensate high quality teachers. Our distribution of funds will be based in house on our GLDRC RISE Evaluation System which is Attachment 18 in the proposal. Title II funding is an *ICSE computation.
State Special Education Support	26,000	Average categorical estimated at \$2000 per special education student. Year 1 of charter, will not begin until January after Dec. 1 count. Estimated 12% identified special education students. Special education state tuition support is an *ICSE calculation based on an estimate of 10% (conservative) and based on averages experienced for current categorical support. Special education support has not historically flowed to the school until February of the first year based on the December 1 special education count.
CSP State/Fed. Start Up (Pre) Implementation (Yr. 1, 2)	210,000	Members of our team been authors and administrators of federal startup grants in the PCSP grant program. Grants have been acquired for multiple charter school openings. Successful applications have received very high scores in the past based on the team's work. We are confident that we can continue that trend. For this budget, we chose to include low amounts to be conservative. \$ 175,000 is estimated for budget purposes for the PCSP Planning Grant and \$ 210,000 for each of the first two years of operation for the Implementation Grant. We understand the very limited specific uses for both grants and are prepared to ask for funds that meet the requirements of the grant language. For instance, we know that development of curriculum and recruiting are allowed in the planning and no purchases or equipment can be bought until the implementation phase begins. We have had discussion with and received tentative positive preapproval from National Equipment Leasing for \$ 300,000 in leasing once the
		Implementation Grant is approved officially.
Local Foundation & Grant Support	0	
Textbook Rental / Reimbursement	39,000	Textbook rental / reimbursement is based on *ICSE. The team has extensive experience with applying for free and reduced textbook reimbursement using digital learning hardware and software costs in place of textbooks. The textbook reimbursements as constructed by the team have been approved without exceptions or findings in 4 charter school State Board of Account audits. This estimate is based on the fact that GLDRC will be 95% or above for poverty level. We understand that the textbook reimbursement for IDOE is dependent on the amount requested and that the actual amount can be adjusted. Our calculations have taken that fact into account.

Food Service Income	48,000	Our team member has administered free and reduce lunch programs for conventional public schools since 1993. Using a reimbursement amount of \$ 2.40 per lunch which we know can change annually, we have estimated the income for lunch reimbursement based on 100 meals served daily for 200 days.
Child Care Vouchers (25 children x 50 weeks x \$ 75/week)	93,750	Child care vouchers income for support of free child care for students is anticipated but only conservatively. We will request and if possible, require that students contribute funds from the CCD funds they receive to pay for the child care at the school. We know that this will not be fully funded due to circumstances of the families and challenges in collecting. However, prior to the start of school we hope to have a solid system for reimbursement. The formula used for estimation is (25 children x 50 weeks x \$ 75/week).
Fund-raising	0	Fund-raising is a very complex challenge for schools. We hope to raise \$ 1,000,000 based on the feedback we are receiving about the City of Gary's strong support of the school. However, the team has experienced that fund-raising is certainly not guaranteed and have made a financial plan that does not depend on fund-raising for survival. With that said, the margin for error is very narrow without successful fund-raising. The fund-raising plan will be discussed under the budget details section of the proposal.
Vocational Education State Support	55,000	Vocational education support at \$ 1100 / student based on information provided by the team. Conservatively figuring that 50 students will be counted for compensation.
Total Revenues	2,760,575	

EXPENDITURES		
Human Resources		
Director	90,000	Director will be compensated a planned \$80,000. As part of his duties, he will oversee and coordinate efforts for recruiting, fund-raising, building community partnerships, staffing, curriculum development, with a concentration on the priority of acquiring and operating a lease for the school to meet the scheduled opening date of August 1, 2016. Students will be scheduled to arrive on September 3, 2016, the day after Labor Day. Job descriptions details are found in Proposal. Duties will be in line with the PCSP planning grant and will be funded through those funds as received. It is understood that no other funding will be guaranteed to be available prior to reception of the grant funds. It is understood that PCSP grants funds cannot be used for other purposes than those stated.
Principal (Part time pre- opening)	80,000	NOTE: All personnel calculations throughout the budge summaries and sections are based on the "Personnel Calculator" pages of the detailed budget system. The tabs are labeled "PERS1", "PERS2" etc. Day to day operations, staff morale, and student management are the responsibility of the Principal. It is imperative that salary approaches equal status with other systems. The Principal will be contracted to assist the Director and FCC (Financial and Compliance Consultant) with duties with an allowance of \$ 6,200 prior to July 1, 2018. Starting on July 1, 2018, the Principal will begin fully paid full time duties.
Teachers (FT) Salaries	340,000	8 FTE certified teachers will have a base salary of average of \$ 34,000. The recruiting process will be carefully monitored to maintain the target average while being able to be flexible in negotiations for top flight certified staff. (Includes special education teacher)
Teachers (PT) Salaries (Contracted Services)	0	This includes .33 FTE each for art, music, and physical education. Part time services are justified to maintain flexibility in scheduling. The 3 part time positions are combined for 1 FTE for Teachers (FT) Salaries above.
Administrative Office Manager	24,000	Administrative Office Manager must be a person with a great personality and strong people skills. He or she will serve often as the face and voice of GLDRC.
Custodial Salaries (See Facility/Main.&Supplies)	0	Refer to cleaning services in "Facility." This position may be needed after we revisit cleaning needs once the facility has been acquired and occupied and becomes operational.

PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Financial manager	25,000	The financial manager will be a contracted Position. It is anticipated that the Compliance/HR Director will be answerable to the Director for training, assisting, and maintaining control of financial reports, satisfying the reporting requirements of the state and Ball State University. The FCC will work with the School Treasurer employed by the school.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Compliance DOE / BSU	22,000	Compliance services are described as follows: Department of Education for Various State Requirements: Train and assist school personnel to make all DOE required reports including: ADM• ADA• Pupil Enrollment (PE)• CE/CP (Certified Personnel)• STN (Student Identification Numbers)• DOE-AT (Attendance)• Non-certified Personnel Report• NCLB Report for State• Charter Addendum for ADA (List of students, school districts)• ISTEP+ Bar Code Data Report• Annual Performance Report• Annual Charter School Performance Report• Title I Annual Report / Application• Title II (A, D) Reports and applications (School Improvement, Technology)• Title IV Reports and applications (Innovative Programs)• Summer School Request and Application• Remediation Grant• Miscellaneous other state grants, reports, and programs This is proposed to contracted through the FCC and the team. Clerical and data entry will be accomplished by the Compliance Director. This will be a full time set of tasks.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Curriculum	24,000	Setting up Edgenuity courses aligned with the standards scope and sequences is critical to the school's success. Maintaining the working reports, ("gauges") needed to fulfill real time access to data for progress monitoring and control. Estimate of compensation is based on a non-certified wage range. Contracted services for data management will be the responsibility for the FCC and team. It will take years of experience and knowledge of data systems for the job to be done effectively.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Data Management/Coach	22,000	Contracted services for data management will be the responsibility for the FCC and team. It will take years of experience and knowledge of data systems for the job to be done effectively.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Contracted Services: Evaluation	24,000	Services of the HR Director may include services in this category. Serving as a liaison to the community and providing fund-raising efforts will be contracted based on the allowance for compensation cited. This contracted category will include public relations, work with the political system, evaluation of overall performance for the school, and supporting and encouraging the staff and administration.

Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time), Instructional Assistant (4 @ 24,000), Counselor / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager @ \$30,000	319,000	Other (Staff) Salaries: Nurse (Full Time), Instructional Assistant (6 @ 24,000), Counselor / Social Worker, Security (2 @ 24,000), Child Care Workers (4 @ \$ 10/hr x 50 weeks x 40) @ \$ 20,000 each; School Treasurer @ \$30,000; Compliance Manager @ \$30,000. The positions that provide the service structure of the school are included under Other Staff Salaries. We have based other staff salaries to be competitive for the area we serve. Costs for non-certified personnel are based on needing very skilled employees but at a level below certified teachers.
Payroll Taxes (FICA) FUTA/SUTA	91,476	Federal unemployment and state unemployment taxes are computed at 6%6% federal; .54% state
BENEFITS: Retirement: PERF/TRF;	61,403	Social security employer contribution based on the total salaries is figured and calculated and then fed to the budget master page. 7.65% is the employer contribution and it will apply to certified staff through the Teacher Retirement Fund and a smaller percentage is contributed to for Public Employee Retirement Fund for non-certified full time staff. Either group's members can choose to contribute instead to a 403B account. That will be at a proposed rate of 7%. The calculator uses 7.65% so as to be a conservative cushion for budgeting.
Health Insurance - Employer Contribution	88,000	Health insurance will be in the form of an allotment per full time employee. In year 1, it is proposed to be \$ 3,000 per employee with an increase budgeted to \$ 4,000 for years 2-5. This is subject to negotiations with health insurance companies and discussion with employees and the Board of Directors. The allowance replaces getting locked into a percentage contribution by the school which is impossible to budget based on years of our experience. By following the set maximum amount model, budgeting can be managed without always facing a nebulous funding issue. Employees choose their options, single or family, and have the set amount to offset whatever their costs are based on their plan. The insurance allowance must be used on insurance costs only. The insurance program is subject to review and revision. The initial allowance of \$ 3,000 is a starting point.

PURCHASED SERVICES: Professional Development	27,606	While professional support and training is ongoing, the calendar denotes scheduled days. has an on-line professional development "college" that will allow targeted digital curriculum training on an individualized basis for staff. Formal meetings for professional development will number 22 days for the 2016 school year. Actual professional development will far exceed the formal settings. All professional development will be offered so teachers can gain credit towards license renewal. Other professional development will include RISE evaluation rubric teaching effectiveness and data management through Power School student management system. The breakdown of the cost allowance will be: Edgenuinty 48% of the funds; RISE Evaluation Rubric PD 28%; data management and analysis training with Power School 24%.
Substitute Teachers	7,000	Substitute compensation is based on \$ 70/day for 10 days for each certified teacher. This is based on each teacher taking every day available for sick, family, personnel, bereavement.
Performance Bonus Pool (Optional)	0	The performance pool awaits funding that is not in the budget. State grants such as the \$ 38,000 "Excellence in Education" grant received by other charter schools may be used for the performance pool. GLDRC RISE Evaluation System will be the basis for performance based pay.
Board Development	1,000	The Board training must be easily accessed independently on an individual basis for our busy board members. Training should be delivered in "mini-chunks" during Board of Directors meetings at the point of need. Training will be organized with the resources and materials provide by Dr. Brian Carpenter. \$ 1,000 is budgeted for board training and the kit costs \$ 775. The timeline will be built into the schedule of tasks needed for opening our school in 2018.
PURCHASED SERVICES: Payroll Services	11,424	Payroll services are based on \$ 17 per employee per pay period. We are scheduled to have 28 employees total. There will be 24 pay periods based on a bi-monthly basis.
Total Human Resources	1,258,484	

Facility		
The following is only if needed since we have secured a lease agreement with Lighthouse Academies		
Facility Cost Per Sq. Ft. (Lease/Mortgage)	7	Cost per square foot is above what we anticipate in the interest of being conservative and cautious with facility spending. We have been quoted already a price of \$ 4.00 / sq. ft. Gary is a very leaser friendly environment.
Sq. Footage Estimate (Enrollment x 80 sq. ft.)	13,000	13,000 square feet is based on the following assumptions: 8 classrooms @ \$1,000 sq. ft. each. (8,000 sq. ft.) 2,000 sq. ft. for a commons area, work area. 7 offices @ 400 sq. ft. per office. This set up should allow for 240 students on site at any one time. This is more than has been experienced by our team in a similar setting.
Debt Service / Start-up Lease Total / Yr.	91,000	The calculation in the budget system for the proposal is made automatically and 7.00 sq. ft. x 13,000 = 91,000. In years 2-5, there is an arbitrary estimate of rent raises which may be unlikely to occur if we negotiate the lease well.
Utilities/Operating Costs	26,000	Based on *FCSE, a per sq. ft. calculation of \$ 2.00 for utilities growing by 5% each year is based on expenditures at a current charter school. Also, \$ 2.00 has been added to base rent several times in our experience for a triple net lease.
Security Services/	15,000	For the number of square feet that we will occupy, this is an
Infrastructure and Fees		estimate for security services including installation.
Maintenance//Supplies	7,020	Maintenance supplies are based on the size of the building and the number of students. A good estimate we use is number of students x 180 days x .15 per day per student.
Cleaning Services	32,000	Similar contracts for cleaning larger square footage facilities than we are planning have been in place in multiple charter school buildings. Members of our team have negotiated and managed cleaning contracts ranging from \$25,000 to \$40,000 for large buildings. The amount should be realistic and conservative.
Total Facility	171,020	
Materials / Supplies / Equip.		
Digital Curriculum (Lease)	85,000	High school curriculum quotes have been received at other Edgenuity based schools for less than \$ 85,000 to purchase the on line version. This allows for unlimited users and provides all the classes that are listed and described in this application proposal. After year 1, maintenance costs should run a quoted \$ 7,500 per year. This is to be part of the lease arrangements being negotiated.

Assessments	7,200	Assessment requires an allowance for contingencies based on the constant changes in the state testing system. Assessments will require purchase of supplies and NWEA. Acuity may be purchased but it is possible that McGraw Hill will no longer do the state tests so we will investigate the latest recommended testing on-line for summative purposes. Funds will be used to purchase the Read 180 reading program and the accompanying Scholastic Reading Inventory (SRI) which should run \$ 10 / per student for 300 licenses to be safe. The allowance for assessment should be flexible to meet the ever changing assessment environment.
Instr. Supplies (Music, art, Science, etc.)	22,680	Music allotment is for buying music training software (Music Ace) and keyboards. (\$ 5,000) Art will buy art history and graphic arts software as well as supplies. (\$ 4,300) Science lab simulation software, hands on science supplies including balances, beakers, scales, and additional supplies indicated by the science teaching team will be purchased. (\$ 13,380)
Student Computers:	80,000	\$ 266 per mini laptop is budgeted with current experience
Hardware, Software		buying mini's for schools as the basis. By purchase time, the cost will have continued to fall based on the history of technology pricing trends. This figure is based on \$ 300 students needing computers, with our target enrollment being less. This provides a cushion for pricing.
Teacher and Staff Technology	30,400	Based on 28 employees, cost for laptops and software will be limited to \$ 600 per computer. (\$ 16,800) Each classroom and office will have a networked laser jet printer. 20 printers to be conservative @ \$ 200 per = \$ 4,000. 8 LCD projectors at \$ 1200 per = \$ 9600.
Technology Design, Service, Server	30,000	A similar design project designed and implemented by N2N, our proposed technology service provider, was completed for under \$ 30,000.
School Management Software / Annual Service	30,000	Initial cost for selected student management system. Power School is the preferred but the cost must be manageable. We know that we can employ Skyward for approximately \$ 28,000 for year 1. Student management and reporting will be built into the curriculum Compass Odyssey system customized by GLDRC staff as described in the body of the proposal under "assessment."
Office & Student Supplies /	12,000	Similar copier leases have been attained for under \$ 12,000.
Copier		
Classroom Furniture	25,360	A pricing format for charter schools has been developed that includes tables, chairs, teacher desk, and portable storage closet. The tables cost \$100 with 15 needed per classroom. Chairs can be purchased for less than \$40 each with 30 needed. Teacher desk \$150. Teacher chair: \$120. 8 storage closets @ \$200 each. Each classroom total is \$3170. Total estimated allotment is for \$3170 x 8 classrooms.

Office Furniture	15,000	7 offices are total maximum planned. Printers are covered previously. One desk @ \$ 250 per office. One chair @ \$ 150. This will also cover reception area. The total of \$ 15,000 will allow for the basic purchases as well as commons area seating and other furniture.
Copying and Reproduction	9,360	This amount is based on a formula that has been accurate at other start up charter schools experienced by the team. It is based on the history of copying and reproduction and should be an over estimate based on the high tech environment. However, \$ 34 per ADM student is the amount that is budgetd and we will have to adhere to that allowance.
Postage and Shipping	5,980	This amount is also based on a formula that has been accurate at other start up charter schools experienced by the team. It has been a good predictor to use \$24 per student as the budget for postage and shipping.
Telephone / Fax Lines / Internet	15,000	N2N is able to create a VOIP phone system that will be a one time purchase for the phones and yearly Internet can be purchased for less than \$ 12,000 annually with the real goal to get support from E-rate funding. N2N is very much able to guide us through the E-rate process.
Technology Director and Technician Services	25,000	An annual contract is estimated with N2N for less than \$ 25,000 based on other similar contracts at charter schools. N2N is located in Indianapolis but serves all of Indiana. They have indicated a willingness to help replicate the system developed in another charter school that is based on the same instructional blended learning system using Compass Odyssey software. N2N Technologies is a full-service IT provider offering information and business technology solutions that are both professional and affordable. Their services are flexible and customizable solutions that set them apart. We expect N2N to deliver practical experience utilizing industry-leading tools and proven best practices to ensure that our customers consistently receive a level of managed services that exceeds their expectations. N2N is located at 3535 East 96th Street, Suite 130, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Phone: (317) 682-1100
Total Materials / Supplies /	404,980	
Equip.		
Additional Costs		
SP.ED. Testing/OPT/SLP Services	12,500	Members of the team are certified special educators and have been responsible for charter school successful charter school programs. Through current contacts, we are allocating \$ 12,500 for OT and SLP services and for psychometric testing by our team of school psychologists.

Advertising / Marketing	0	
Legal Expenses	12,000	We will negotiate a retainer with an attorney that is familiar with school law and with special education, due process, and the court system. This attorney will be recruited to serve for reasonable costs but is needed to attend Board of Directors meetings from time to time.
Accounting / Audit	38,000	
Student Transportation Support	75,480	
Field Trips	5,000	This is the allotment the school can afford. Fund-raisers will be
Food Service Costs + Fees	48,000	held to offset higher costs for field trips. Estimating that costs will ideally equal income for food services (see "Food Service Income" in Revenues above. We anticipate a reimbursement rate of \$ 2.40 per meal from the School and Nutrition Services division of the Indiana Department of Health. Also, it is assured that 100% of our students will be rated free lunch. There will be one meal a day served at 4-6:00 and will make use of healthy pre-packaged meals that will be provided after the state approved bidding procedures are followed and that provider selected. One provider also provides all equipment that is needed as part of the meal costs. That particular provider has been able to beat the state reimbursement. We will also consider dietary sound sack lunch programs.
Filing Fees	0	
BSU Administrative Fee 3%	63,193	Ball State University charges 3% for administrative costs based on state tuition support. The charter contract call for the fees to be calculated on state and local funds only. We have included the Planning and Implementation grant funding.

Fund-raising Fees / Costs / Consulting	0	Fund-raising costs are built in to consultant contracts and fund-raising will be achieved through in-house teamwork.
Total Additional Costs	542,173	
Carry Over from Previous Year	520	Amount carried over from Pre-opening phase.
Total Revenues for this Year Only	2,760,575	
Total Expenditures for This Year	2,376,657	
This Year's Net : Plus or (Minus)	383,918	
Year's Net + Last Yr. Carry-over	384,437	
Cost per student (Less food service)	8,956	Total expenditures less food service divided by ADM.

Exhibit 8:

Assurances Form

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center

Statement of Assurances

The charter school (Organizer) agrees to comply to all of the following provisions: (Read and check) 1. A resolution or motion has been adopted by the charter school Organizer's governing body that authorizes the submission of this application, including all understanding and assurances contained herein, directing and authorizing the Organizer's designated representative to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as required. 2. Organizer operates (or will operate if not yet open) a charter school in compliance with all federal and state laws, including the Indiana Charter Schools Law as described in all relevant sections of IC § 20-24. 3. Organizer will comply with the Open Door Law as described in IC § 5-14-1.5. 4. Organizer will, for the life of the charter, participate in all data reporting and evaluation activities as required by Ball State University (BSU) and the Indiana Department of Education. See in particular IC § 20-20-8-3 and relevant sections of IC § 20-24. 5. Organizer will comply with all relevant federal laws including, but not limited to, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1975, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and section 427 of the General Education Provision Act. 6. Organizer will comply with all provisions of the Non regulatory Guidance—Public Charter Schools Program of the U.S. Department of Education, which includes the use of a lottery for enrollment if the charter school is oversubscribed, as well as with applicable Indiana law. See also relevant sections of IC § 20-24. 7. Organizer shall ensure that a student's records, and, if applicable, a student's individualized education program as defined at 20 U.S.C. § 1401(14) of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, will follow the student, in accordance with applicable federal and state law. 8. Organizer will comply with all provisions of the No Child Left Behind Act, including but not limited to, provisions on school prayer, the Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act, the Armed Forces Recruiter Access to Students and Student Recruiting Information, the Unsafe School Choice Option, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and assessments. 9. Organizer shall maintain accounting records and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred, with the provision that the records shall be kept available by the grantee during the grant period and thereafter for five full years from the date of final payment. BSU must be permitted to audit, review, and inspect the grantee's activities, books, documents, papers and other records relating to the expenditures of grant proceeds. The Organizer further agrees to comply with all federal and state audit requirements and ensures that arrangements have been made to finance those mandatory audits

Great Lakes Diploma Recovery Center

10. Organizer will at all times maintain all necessary and appropria	te insurance coverage.					
11. Organizer will maintain compliance with all applicable BSU policies, including the BSU Policy Regarding Organizer Governance.						
12. Organizer is required to keep and maintain all equipment purchased with grant funds in accordance with federal law and regulation.						
√13. Organizer will comply with the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, 42 USC 11431, for homeless students, as well as the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and 511 IAC 7-43-1(u), if and as applicable.						
✓14. Organizer understands that if any findings of misuse of funds are discovered the said funds must be returned to BSU, and BSU may revoke the charter if it deems that the recipient is not fulfilling the academic goals and fiscal management outlined in the charter.						
15. Organizer will indemnify and hold harmless BSU, the Indiana Department of Education, the State of Indiana, all school corporations providing funds to the charter school (if applicable), and their officers, directors, agents and employees, and any successors and assigns from any and all liability, cause of action, or other injury or damage in any way relating to the charter school or its operation.						
Signature						
I, the undersigned, do hereby agree to the assurances contained abo	ve.					
Signature of Organizer Authorized Representative	Date					
Tiple	12/11/2011					